JASCH!

32nd ANNUAL REPORT

2017 - 2018

JASCH INDUSTRIES LIMITED



Jasch Industries Limited

(CIN: L24302HR1985PLC022758) [An ISO 9001: 2008 Company] 32nd Annual Report 2017-2018

Inside this Report

This Annual Report is also available online at www.jaschindustries.com

| | 03-05 | Notice of 32 nd Annual General Meeting, Notes | | |
|--------------|----------|--|--|--|
| | 06-09 | Explanatory Statement and Route Map | | |
| Statutory | 10-11 | Instruction for E-voting | | |
| Reports | 12 - 14 | Directors' Report | | |
| | 15 - 33 | Corporate Governance Report and other Annexure to Director's Report | | |
| | 34 - 34 | Auditors' Certificate on Corporate Governance and CEO & CFO Certification | | |
| | | | | |
| | 35 - 39 | Independent Auditors' Report on the Standalone IND AS Financial Statements | | |
| | 40 - 40 | Standalone Balance Sheet | | |
| Standalone | 41 - 41 | Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss | | |
| Financial | 42 - 42 | Standalone Statement of Cash Flow | | |
| Statements | 43 - 43 | Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity | | |
| | 44 - 48 | Statement of Significant Accounting Policies | | |
| | 49 - 69 | Notes to Financial Statements | | |
| | | | | |
| | 70 - 72 | Independent Auditors' Report on the Consolidated IND AS Financial Statements | | |
| | 73 - 73 | Consolidated Balance Sheet | | |
| Consolidated | 74 - 74 | Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss | | |
| Financial | 75 - 75 | Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow | | |
| Statements | 76-76 | Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity | | |
| | 77 - 78 | Statement of Significant Accounting Policies | | |
| | 79 - 96 | Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements & AOC1 | | |
| | | | | |
| | 97 - 98 | Important communication for members holding shares in physical mode | | |
| Others | 99 - 100 | Service of Documents through Electronic Mode | | |
| | 101-101 | Attendance Slip & MGT-11 (Proxy Form) | | |
| | | | | |

Annual General Meeting

Date: 28th September, 2018 At 10:00 A.M. Venue: Registered Office of the Company

JASCH INDUSTRIES LTD.

(CIN: L24302HR1985PLC022758) [An ISO 9001:2008 Company] 32ND ANNUAL REPORT 2017-2018

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

J.K. GARG CHAIRMAN & MANAGING DIRECTOR

MANISH GARG EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
RAMNIK GARG EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
NAVNEET GARG EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

KAMLESH GARG (MS) DIRECTOR

S.K. KHANDELWAL (DR.) INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR
K.C. VARSHNEY (DR.) INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR
KULDEEP SINGAL INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR
K.L. KHETARPAUL INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR

NARESH KUMAR, IRS (RETD) INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR

VICE PRESIDENT & COMPANY SECRETARY

S. K. VERMA

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

M. PALIWAL

AUDITORS

Mukesh A Mittal & Co. Chartered Accountants (Registration No. 016910N) 306, ITL Twin Tower B-9, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura Delhi 110034

SECRETARIAL AUDITORS

Mukesh Arora & Co, Company Secretaries (Registration No. 4405) Chamber No. 304, Nai Wala Karol Bagh, New Delhi 110 005.

COST AUDITORS

Vipul Bhardwaj & Co Cost & Management Accountants (Registration No. 101200) 5, Subhash Chowk, Railway Road Sonipat 131001

BANKERS

HDFC BANK ATLAS ROAD, MODEL TOWN SONIPAT 131001

REGISTRARS

Alankit Assignments Ltd. (Unit: Jasch Industries Ltd) 2E/21, Jhandewalan Extn., New Delhi - 110 055

REGISTERED OFFICE AND WORKS

43/5, BAHALGARH ROAD P.O. BAHALGARH DISTT. SONIPAT 131 021 (HARYANA)

CORPORATE OFFICE

502, BLOCK C, NDM-2 NETAJI SUBHASH PLACE PITAMPURA, DELHI - 110 034

NOTICE OF 32ND ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

То

The Members,

NOTICE is hereby given that the 32nd Annual General Meeting of Members of JASCH INDUSTRIES LIMITED will be held on Friday, the 28th September 2018 at 10:00 AM at the Registered Office of the Company at 43/5, Bahalgarh Road, PO, Bahalgarh, Distt. Sonipat-131021, Haryana, to transact the following business:

ORDINARY BUSINESS

ITEM NO. 1: To receive, consider and adopt the audited Standalone and Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended 31st March 2018, and the Reports of the Directors and the Auditors thereon.

ITEM NO. 2: To appoint a Director in place of Smt Kamlesh Garg (DIN:02028168), a non-independent director, who retires by rotation, and being eligible, offers herself for re-appointment as non-independent director.

SPECIAL BUSINESS

ITEM NO. 3: To modify the resolution relating to appointment of M/s Mukesh A Mittal & Co, Chartered Accountants, as Statutory Auditors; passed at the 31st Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 28th September 2017 and in this regard, to consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s) the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to an amendment in provisions of Section 139 of the Companies Act, 2013; in the Ordinary Resolution passed at the 31st Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 28th September 2017, (which related to the appointment of M/s Mukesh A Mittal & Co, Chartered Accountants as Statutory Auditors of the Company for a period of five years from the conclusion of that Annual General Meeting) the words and the brackets "subject to ratification of the appointment at every Annual General Meeting" be and are hereby deleted."

ITEM NO. 4: To re-appoint Shri Jai Kishan Garg as Managing Director and to fix his remuneration and in this regard, to consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s) the following resolution as a Special Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 197, 198 and 203 read with Schedule V and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013, re-appointment of Shri Jai Kishan Garg (DIN: 00596709) as Managing Director of the Company, made by the Board for a further period of three years from 01-05-2019 to 30-04-2022 be and is hereby approved and, notwithstanding any loss or inadequacy of profit in any financial year, the fixed part of his remuneration be and is hereby approved at Rs. 5,60,000 per month, plus other monetary and non-monetary benefits and on such terms and conditions as are contained in the Remuneration Policy of the Company earlier framed by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee and approved by the Board, details of which are contained in the explanatory statement annexed with the notice."

ITEM NO. 5: To re-appoint Shri Ramnik Garg as Executive Director and to fix his remuneration and in this regard, to consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s) the following resolution as a Special Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 197, 198 and 203 read with Schedule V and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013, re-appointment of Shri Ramnik Garg (DIN: 00188843) as Executive Director of the Company, made by the Board for a further period of three years from 01-07-2019 to 30-06-2022 be and is hereby approved and, notwithstanding any loss or inadequacy of profit in any financial year, the fixed part of his remuneration be and is hereby approved at Rs. 3,75,000 per month, plus other monetary and non-monetary benefits and on such terms and conditions as are contained in the Remuneration Policy of the Company earlier framed by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee and approved by the Board, details of which are contained in the explanatory statement annexed with the notice."

ITEM NO. 6: To re-appoint Shri Navneet Garg as Executive Director and to fix his remuneration and in this regard, to consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s) the following resolution as a Special Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 197, 198 and 203 read with Schedule V and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013, re-appointment of Shri Navneet Garg (DIN: 00176350) as Executive Director of the Company, made by the Board for a further period of three years from 01-05-2019 to 30-04-2022 be and is hereby approved and, notwithstanding any loss or inadequacy of profit in any financial year, the fixed part of his remuneration be and is hereby approved at Rs. 3,75,000 per month, plus other monetary and non-monetary benefits and on such terms and conditions as are contained in the Remuneration Policy of the Company earlier framed by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee and approved by the Board, details of which are contained in the explanatory statement annexed with the notice."

ITEM NO. 7: To ratify remuneration of Cost Auditors for the financial year 2018-19 and in this regard, to consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s) the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"**RESOLVED THAT** the remuneration of M/s Vipul Bhardwaj & Co, Cost & Management Accountants, who were appointed by the Board of Directors as Cost Auditors for the Financial Year 2018-19 on the recommendations of the Audit Committee for an annual remuneration of Rs. 40000 plus GST, as applicable, plus out of pocket expenses, be and is hereby ratified."

NOTICE OF 32ND ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

ITEM NO. 8: Re-appointment of Dr. Shiv Kumar Khandelwal as an Independent Director

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s) the following resolution as a Special Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015, and other applicable laws, if any, re-appointment of Dr. Shiv Kumar Khandelwal (DIN 00600392), an existing independent director whose term of five years will come to end on 31-03-2019, be and is hereby re-appointed as independent Director for a period of five years with effect from 01-04-2019."

ITEM NO. 9: Re-appointment of Shri Kuldeep Singal as an Independent Director

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s) the following resolution as a Special Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015, and other applicable laws, if any, re-appointment of Shri Kuldeep Singal (DIN 00912133), an existing independent director whose term of five years will come to end on 31-03-2019, be and is hereby re-appointed as independent Director for a period of five years with effect from 01-04-2019."

ITEM NO. 10: Re-appointment of Dr. Kailash Chander Varshney as an Independent Director

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s) the following resolution as a Special Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015, and other applicable laws, if any, re-appointment of Dr. Kailash Chander Varshney (DIN 00012180), an existing independent director whose term of five years will come to end on 31-03-2019, be and is hereby re-appointed as independent Director for a period of five years with effect from 01-04-2019."

ITEM NO. 11: Re-appointment of Shri Krishan Lall Khetarpaul as an Independent Director

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s) the following resolution as a Special Resolution:

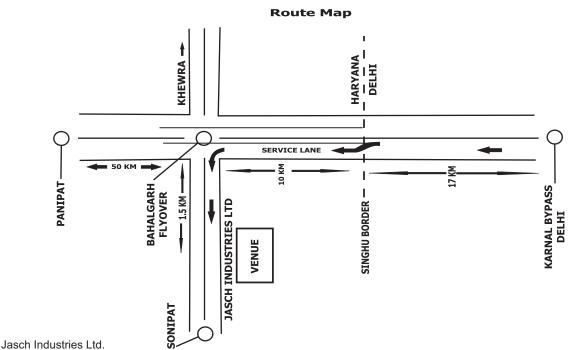
"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015, and other applicable laws, if any, re-appointment of Shri Krishan Lall Khetarpaul (DIN 01268756), an existing independent director whose term of five years will come to end on 31-03-2019, be and is hereby re-appointed as independent Director for a period of five years with effect from 01-04-2019."

By Order of the Board of Directors For JASCH INDUSTRIES LTD

S.K. VERMA

COMPANY SECRETARY

Place: Sonipat Date: 28-07-2018



NOTES

- In accordance with Secretarial Standard-2, proxyholders shall be required to prove their identity before entering the venue
 of the Meeting. Proxyholders and/or shareholders are requested to carry with them their government issued photo
 identity card such as PAN Card, Voters' Id Card, Aadhar Card, Driving License, etc, without which they may not be permitted
 entry.
- 2. The business set out in the Notice will also be available for transaction through remote electronic voting system (e-voting) and the Company is providing the facility for the same. Instructions and other information relating to remote e-voting are attached. The facility for voting, either through e-voting system or polling paper, shall also be made available at the meeting. The members attending the meeting, who have not already cast their vote by remote e-voting, shall be able to exercise their right at the meeting. Although the Members who have already cast their vote by remote e-voting prior to the meeting, may attend the meeting, but they shall not be entitled to cast their vote again.
- 3. A member entitled to attend and vote at the meeting is entitled to appoint a proxy to attend and vote instead of himself and the proxy need not be a member of the company. A blank proxy form is attached. The instrument of Proxy in order to be effective, should be deposited at the Registered Office of the Company, duly completed and signed, not less than 48 hours before the commencement of the meeting. Proxies submitted on behalf of the companies, societies etc., must be supported by an appropriate resolution/authority, as applicable.
- 4. A person can act as proxy on behalf of members not exceeding fifty (50) and holding in the aggregate not more than ten percent of the total share capital of the Company. A member holding more than ten percent of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights may appoint a single person as proxy but such person cannot act as a proxy for any other shareholder.
- 5. The Company has given a public notice and has also notified the Stock Exchanges that the Register of Members and Share Transfer Books of the Company will remain closed from 17.08.2018 to 20.08.2018 (both days inclusive) in connection with the Annual General Meeting.
- 6. SEBI has mandated the submission of Permanent Account Number (PAN) by every participant in securities market. Members holding shares in electronic form are, therefore, requested to submit the PAN to their Depository Participants with whom they are maintaining their demat accounts. Members holding shares in physical form can submit their PAN details to the Registrar and Transfer Agent/the Company.
- 7. Under Section 124 of the Companies Act, 2013, the amount of dividend remaining unpaid or unclaimed for a period of seven consecutive years is required to be transferred, along with relevant shares, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF), constituted by the Central Government. Those shareholders in respect of whose shares dividend for the year 2010-11 still remains unpaid, are called upon to claim it from the company on or before 05.10.18 failing which the unpaid dividend and relevant shares will be transferred to IEPF.
- 8. Details in respect of the Director(s) seeking appointment/re-appointment at the Annual General Meeting are contained in the Corporate Governance Report and the same form part of the notice. The Director(s) have furnished the requisite declarations for their appointment/ re-appointment.
- 9. Electronic copies of the notice and the Annual Report 2018 are being sent to the members whose email Ids are registered with the Company/Depository Participant(s) for communication purposes, unless any member has requested for a physical copy of the same. For members who have not registered their email address, physical copies of the Annual Report 2018 are being sent to them in the permitted mode. Instructions for remote e-voting, attendance slips, route map showing prominent landmark of the venue of the meeting and Proxy Form are attached.
- 10. Positive consent letter is also attached for giving consent to receive documents in electronic mode.
- 11. Members may also note that the Notice of this Annual General Meeting and the Annual Report 2018 will also be available on the Company's website www.jaschindustries.com for download. The physical copies of the aforesaid documents will also be available at the Company's Registered Office for inspection during normal business hours on working days. Even after registering for e-communication, members are entitled to receive such communication in physical form, upon making a request for the same, by post free of cost. For any communication, the shareholders may also send requests to the Company's email id: skverma@jasch.biz.
- 12. Explanatory Statement pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013) relating to items of Special Business is attached and forms part of this notice.
- 13. All documents referred to in the accompanying Notice and the Explanatory statement shall be open for inspection at the Registered office of the Company during normal business hours (9:30 am to 5:00 pm) on all working days except Saturdays, up to and including the date of the Annual General Meeting of the Company.

EXPLANATORY STATEMENTS PURSUANT TO SECTION 102 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

Explanatory statement in respect of Item No. 3: Modification of resolution relating to appointment of Statutory Auditors.

In the 31st Annual General Meeting held on 28th September 2017 the members had passed a resolution appointing M/s Mukesh A Mittal & Co, Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No. 016910N), as Statutory Auditors of the Company, to hold office for a period of five consecutive financial years, from the conclusion of that meeting until the conclusion of the 36th Annual General Meeting of the Company. In accordance with first proviso to Section 139 of the Companies Act, 2013 then in force, the said appointment was subject to ratification at every Annual General Meeting. This proviso has been omitted vide notification dated 03rd January 2018. Accordingly, the resolution passed on 28th September, 2017 is proposed to be amended by deleting the words "(subject to ratification of the appointment at every Annual General Meeting)" occurring therein. The effect of this amendment will be that the aforesaid Statutory Auditors will now retire at the conclusion of the 36th Annual General Meeting and ratification of their appointment at each Annual General Meeting will not be necessary.

None of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and their relatives are concerned or interested, financially or otherwise in resolution set out at item no. 3.

Explanatory Statement in respect of Item Nos. 4 to 6: Re-appointment of Managing Director and Executive Directors

At the 30th Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 28th September 2016, Shri Jai Kishan Garg (DIN: 00596709) & Shri Navneet Garg (DIN: 00176350) were re-appointed as Managing Director and Executive Director respectively, for a period of three years i.e. from 1st May 2016 to 30th April 2019. At the same Annual General Meeting Shri Ramnik Garg (DIN: 00188843) was re-appointed as Executive Director for a period of three years i.e. from 1st July 2016 to 30th June 2019.

The Annual General Meeting of the Company for the calendar year 2019 is required to be held latest by 30th September 2019 whereas the tenure of appointment of the Managing Director and the above Executive Directors will end much before that date. Accordingly, it is proposed to seek shareholders' approval to their re-appointment in the ensuing Annual General Meeting for the calendar year 2018. Under Section 196 of the Companies Act, 2013, these re-appointments can be made upto one year in advance.

Performance evaluation of these Directors was done by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee which in its meeting held on 28th July 2018, recommended to the Board re-appointment of these directors as Managing/Executive Director(s) (as the case may be) for a further period of three years for the same fixed part of the remuneration which they were already drawing as on that date, after rounding it off to nearest multiple of one hundred rupees.

Accepting these recommendations, the Board of Directors of the Company in their Meeting held on 28th July 2018 had re-appointed (subject to the shareholders' approval by Special Resolutions) Shri Jai Kishan Garg as Managing Director; Shri Navneet Garg, as Executive Director and Shri Ramnik Garg as Executive Director, for further period of three years commencing from the day immediately following the last day of their aforesaid term [i.e. from 1st May, 2019 to 30th April, 2022 in case of Shri Jai Kishan Garg and Shri Navneet Garg; and from 1st July, 2019 to 30th June, 2022 in case of Shri Ramnik Garg], for the fixed part of remuneration as recommended by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee and as mentioned in the proposed Special Resolutions.

In accordance with Remuneration Policy of the Company, the remuneration of key managerial personnel (which term includes managing director and executive directors) is divided into two parts: fixed and variable. In addition to the fixed remuneration mentioned in the proposed special resolutions, the key managerial personnel are entitled to variable incentive pay and other monetary and non-monetary benefits. Details of these monetary and non-monetary benefits and terms & conditions of their employment, as contained in the Remuneration Policy, are given below:

- 1. Incentive Pay @ 0.5% of the net profits of the Company calculated as per Section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013; provided that such incentive will not be less than 10% and will not be more than 25% of the fixed pay. Incentive pay will be payable annually, after adoption of the annual accounts in the Annual General Meeting.
- 2. Besides incentive pay, the aforesaid appointees will not be entitled to any bonus, stock options or pension;
- 3. Annual increments as recommended by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee;
- 4. Special Allowance not exceeding six months' salary in a year, to cover housing, conveyance, medical, electricity, gas, water and other personal expenses;
- 5. Chauffeur driven car, subsidized health care insurance/medical, mobile phone and telephone at residence and gratuity as per law;
- 6. One month's paid leave during a financial year or encashment in lieu thereof;
- 7. Leave Travel Concession (or encashment in lieu thereof) for self and family members once during a block of four years, subject to the condition that such concession shall not exceed one month's fixed pay;
- 8. Severance pay calculated @ half month's pay for each completed year of service, provided that he puts in a minimum of 15 years of continuous service in the Company from his initial appointment, any part of the year exceeding 182 days being treated as full year. This benefit will be payable only on attaining the age of superannuation or on termination of his service otherwise for misconduct;
- 9. Fixed Remuneration will be suitably bifurcated for tax management purposes;
- 10. The service is terminable by giving three months' notice in writing from either side;
- 11. Notwithstanding anything contained elsewhere, the total remuneration payable to the appointees shall not exceed the limits prescribed by law.
 - The total annual remuneration of the above key managerial personnel, after taking into consideration all aspects of monetary and non monetary benefits at annual profit level of the financial year 2017-18, will be Rs. 1,06,40,720 in case of Shri J.K. Garg, Managing Director and Rs. 71,10,000 each in case of Shri Ramnik Garg and Shri Navneet Garg, Executive Directors, which is well within the limits laid down by law.
- 6 Jasch Industries Ltd.

EXPLANATORY STATEMENTS PURSUANT TO SECTION 102 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

Additional information pursuant to Section II of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 and applicable Secretarial Standard is as follows:

| I. | General Information: | |
|-----|---|---|
| (a) | Nature of Industry | Technical Textiles & Electronic Gauges |
| (b) | Date or expected date of commencement of commercial production | Not Applicable as the Company is already into commercial production |
| (c) | In case of new Companies, expected date of commencement of activities as per project approved by financial institutions appearing in the prospectus | Not Applicable |
| (d) | Financial performance based on given indicators | Financial Year 2017-2018 Gross Revenue: Rs. 13512.98 lakh Operating Profit: Rs. 821.54 lakh Profit after tax: Rs. 536.40 lakh Earnings per share of face value of Rs. 10: 4.73 |
| (e) | Foreign investment or collaborations, if any | During the financial year 2017-18, the Company made a foreign investment worth \$ 400000 (equivalent to Rs. 258.60 lakh) in its US- based wholly owned foreign subsidiary Jasch (North America) Co. The Company did not enter into any collaboration during the financial year. |

II. Information about the appointees:

1. Name: Shri Jai Kishan Garg

- (a) Remuneration: Rs. 5,60,000 plus incentive pay and perks*
- (b) Background details, job profile, suitability & past remuneration: **Shri Jai Kishan Garg, aged 72 years, is a Mechanical Engineer with over four decades of experience in the field of Production of Synthetic Leather and management function. He has been associated with the Company as Chairman and Whole Time Director since its inception i.e. 11th December 1985 and has thorough knowledge about the affairs of the Company and the industry in which it operates. Hence, it is proposed to continue to keep him in-charge of the affairs of the Company, even beyond the age of seventy years. His last re-appointment as Managing Director for a period of three years w.e.f. 1st May, 2016 will come to an end on 30th April, 2019. As Managing Director, he is the Chief Executive Officer of the Company and overall in charge of the affairs of the Company. He is also the Chairman of the Company and is on the Board of Jasch Automation Ltd., Gesco Automation Ltd., both being dormant companies. He is the Chairman of the Finance Committee, Re-organisation Committee & Corporate Social Responsibility Committee of the Company. His immediate past annual remuneration was Rs. 5,60,040 per month plus incentive pay and perks*. Shri Jai Kishan Garg held 6,44,110 shares in the Company as on 31st March, 2018. He has attended all (4) Board Meetings held in the Financial Year 2017-2018.

2. Name: Shri Navneet Garg

- (a) Remuneration: Rs. 3,75,000 plus incentive pay and perks*
- (b) <u>Background details, job profile, suitability & past remuneration:</u> **Shri Navneet Garg, aged 43 years, is a Mechanical Engineer with more than 22 years' of experience in the field of Production of Synthetic Leather and management. He specializes in the field of production of synthetic leathers and synthetic adhesives. He has been associated with the Company as its Whole Time Director/Executive Director since 1st May 2006. His last re-appointment for a period of three years w.e.f. 1st May, 2016 will come to an end on 30th April, 2019. He is the functional head of the PU Coated Fabrics Division of the Company, looking after production, maintenance and purchase functions of that Division. His immediate past annual remuneration was Rs. 3,75,000 per month plus incentive pay and perks*. He held 9,66,449 shares in the Company as on 31st March, 2018. He has attended all (4) Board Meetings held in Financial Year 2017-2018.

3. Name: Shri Ramnik Garg

- (a) Remuneration:Rs. 3,75,000 plus incentive pay and perks*
- (b) <u>Background details, job profile, suitability & past remuneration:</u>**Shri Ramnik Garg, aged 47 years, a Graduate Polymer Engineer started his career as Production Manager of the Jasch Plastics India Ltd, and later he was elevated to the post of Whole Time Director in that Company, where he served for over 10 years. He specializes in the field of PVC Coated Fabrics division and looks after the production, maintenance and purchase functions of that Division. He has been associated with the Company as Whole Time Director/Executive since 1st July 2003. His last re-appointment for a period of three years w.e.f. 1st July, 2016, will come to an end on 30th June, 2019. He is the functional head of the PVC Coated Fabrics Division of the Company, looking after production, maintenance, and purchase functions of

that Division. He is also on the Board of Jasch Automation Ltd. & Gesco Automation Ltd. (now dormant). He is a Member of the Finance Committee of the Company. His immediate past annual remuneration was Rs. 3,75,000 per month plus incentive pay and perks. He held 11,15,698 shares in the Company as on 31st March 2018. He has attended all (4) Board Meetings held in Financial Year 2017-2018.

Notes (applicable to all the above appointees):

- 1. *Details of monetary and non-monetary benefits as contained in the Remuneration Policy are described elsewhere in this Explanatory Statement and form part of this "Additional Information".
- 2. **Disclosure about inter se relationship: Shri Jai Kishan Garg and Smt. Kamlesh Garg are parents of Shri Ramnik Garg, Shri Manish Garg and Shri Navneet Garg.

III: OTHER INFORMATION:

- (a) Reasons for loss or inadequate profits: During the year under report, the Company earned an operating profit of Rs. 821.54 lakh (net profit Rs. 536.40 lakh), after paying the existing remuneration to all the wholetime directors. There continues to be tough competition from coated fabrics being imported from China and also from coated fabrics being produced by un-organised sector/small players. Instead of appointing non-directors (whose remuneration may not have attracted provisions of law relating to 'managerial remuneration') as functional heads in each division, the Company has made these appointments at executive director level, to ensure continuity and sense of belongingness, which is the crux of the Remuneration Policy recommended by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee and adopted by the Board.
- (b) Steps taken or proposed to be taken for improvement: The Company is in the process of increasing the length of the oven/heaters used for manufacturing PVC coated fabrics. This will increase the speed of production. The Company is also concentrating more on PU coated fabrics segment where margins are high. Moreover, steps are being taken to expand the market size. In this direction, the Company is in the process of obtaining ISO 14001:2015 certification relating to environment, which the buyer in Automotive Sector insist upon before placing any order. New products development and innovations is also expected to enable the Company to produce quality products at higher speed and low cost and higher profit margin.
- (c) Expected increase in productivity and profits in measurable terms: The Management has budgeted a net sales figure of Rs. 150 crores (excluding GST) in the financial year 2018-19 against the budgeted gross sales of Rs. 140 crores (including the then Central Excise Duty) during the financial year under report. With fixed costs remaining nearly the same, it is expected that the profits will make some movement towards adequacy next year.
- IV: Disclosures: As mandated, disclosures relating to all elements of remuneration package and other terms, are contained in the preceding paragraphs and, as required to be mentioned in Board's Report under the head "Corporate Governance", are also mentioned in "Corporate Governance Report" which forms part of the Board's Report.

The Board of Directors recommends the resolutions set out at item no. 4 to 6 in relation to the re-appointment of and payment of remuneration to Shri Jai Kishan Garg as Managing Director, Shri Navneet Garg as Executive Director & Shri Ramnik Garg as Executive Director for the approval of the shareholders of the Company as special resolutions.

The proposed appointees themselves, Smt Kamlesh Garg and Shri Manish Garg (being relatives of proposed appointees) may be deemed to be concerned or interested in these resolutions. No other Director or Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and their relatives are concerned or interested, financially or otherwise in resolutions set out at item no. 4 to 6.

Explanatory Statement in respect of Item No. 7 relating to ratification of Remuneration of Cost Auditors

The Company is required to appoint Cost Auditors for the financial year 2018-19. On the recommendations of the Audit Committee, the Board appointed M/s. Vipul Bhardwaj & Co., Cost & Management Accountants as the Cost Auditors of the Company for the Financial Year 2018-2019 for a remuneration of Rs. 40,000 (Rupees Forty Thousand only) plus applicable GST. Under provisions of Rule 14 of Companies (Audit & Auditors) Rules, 2014. This remuneration is subject to ratification by the shareholders.

The Board of Directors recommends the resolution set out at item no. 7 for the ratification of the shareholders of the Company as an ordinary resolution.

None of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and their relatives are concerned or interested, financially or otherwise in the resolution set out at item no. 7.

Explanatory Statement in respect of Item Nos. 8 to 11: Re-appointment of Independent Directors

In terms of Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013, every listed company is required to have at least one-third of the total number of its Directors as independent directors. Under SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations"), a company having an executive chairman (as is the case of the Company), is required to have at least one-half of the total number of its Directors as independent directors. In accordance with law, an independent director shall hold office for a term upto five consecutive years but shall be eligible for re-appointment for another term of upto five years on passing a special resolution. Any tenure of an independent director on the date of commencement of the Act (01-04-2014) is not to be counted as a term. Counting from 01-04-2014, the current tenure of consecutive five years in respect of Dr. Shiv Kumar Khandelwal, Shri Kuldeep Singal, Dr. Kailash Chander Varshney and Shri Krishan Lall Khetarpaul as independent directors will come to an end on 31-03-2019.

Based on the performance evaluation of these directors done by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee which it found to be good, the Committee recommended their re-appointment for a second term of consecutive five years with effect from 01-04-2019. These recommendations had been accepted by the Board.

Accordingly, it is proposed to re-appoint Dr. Shiv Kumar Khandelwal, Shri Kuldeep Singal, Dr. Kailash Chander Varshney and Shri Krishan Lall Khetarpaul as Independent Directors for a term of five consecutive years with effect from 01-04-2019. If appointed as independent directors as proposed, they will not be liable to retire by rotation. A notice along with requisite deposit has been received under Section 160 of the Act, from some members proposing their candidature for their re-appointment as independent directors. The proposed appointees have also given their consent to act as directors. In the opinion of the Board, these Directors fulfil the conditions for their eligibility to be appointed as independent directors as specified in the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder as well the Listing Regulations and they are independent of the management. A brief resume of these Independent Directors is given below. Terms and conditions of their appointment are available at the website of the Company www.jaschindustries.com under the tab "Filings & Disclosures". Brief resume of proposed appointees is as follows:

Dr. S.K. Khandelwal: Shri Shiv Kumar Khandelwal, aged 89 years, is a doctorate in linguistics. Prior to joining the Company as Director in the year 1994, he was Principal of Hindu College, Sonipat. His field of specialization is general management. He is the Chairman of Shareholders' Grievance Committee, Member of Finance Committee and Corporate & Social Responsibility Committee of the Company. He also holds directorship on the Board of System Packaging Pvt Ltd. & Jasch Automation Ltd. He is holding 800 shares in the Company.

Shri Kuldeep Singal: Shri Kuldeep Singal, aged 74 years, is an industrialist with about 50 years of industrial experience in production, finance and management. He is the Member of Audit Committee and Chairman of Nomination & Remuneration Committee of the Company. He is holding 500 shares in the Company.

Dr. K.C. Varshney: Dr. K.C. Varshney, aged 80 years, is a Doctorate in Chemical Engineering with about four decades of experience in the field of corporate finance and development banking. He retired as Executive Director of Industrial Development Bank of India. His field of specialization is industrial development/finance. Besides being Member of Audit Committee and Nomination & Remuneration Committee of the Company, he also holds Directorship on the Board of Bollywood.Com Porta Pvt Ltd and Kalyanpur Cements Ltd. He is also the Member of Audit Committee and Nomination & Remuneration Committee of Kalyanpur Cements Ltd.

Shri K.L. Khetarpaul: Shri K.L. Khetarpaul, aged 75 years, is a retired Executive Director of Reserve Bank of India. He specializes in economics, finance and banking operations. He had also been the Director and CEO of Punjab National Bank Institute of Information Technology. He holds Directorship on the Board of Almonds Global Securities Ltd and Paul Merchants Ltd. He is the Chairman of Audit Committee & Member of Nomination & Remuneration Committee of the Company. He is also the Member of Audit Committee and Nomination & Remuneration Committee of Almonds Global Securities Ltd.

Except to the extent mentioned above, none of the aforesaid Directors is reported to be holding any shares in the Company either in their individual capacity or beneficially for others and are not related to any Director of the Company.

The Board considers that the continued association of Dr. Shiv Kumar Khandelwal, Shri Kuldeep Singal, Dr. Kailash Chander Varshney and Shri Krishan Lall Khetarpaul would be of immense benefit to the Company. The Board accordingly recommends passing of the relevant Special Resolutions mentioned in the Notice.

Except the proposed appointees who may be considered as interested in their own appointments, none of the other Directors & Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and their relatives are concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the proposed resolutions.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR REMOTE E-VOTING

The instructions for Shareholders voting through remote electronic mode (e-voting) are as under:

- (i) the e-voting period begins at 10:00 hours on 25.09.2018 and ends at 17:00 hours on 27.09.2018. During this period Shareholders of the Company (hereinafter referred to as "Your" or "Your"), holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date (record date) of 16.09.2018 may cast their vote electronically. The e-voting module shall be disabled by CDSL for voting thereafter.
- (ii) Once you have voted electronically, you would not be entitled to vote again at the Meeting venue.
- (iii) For e-voting, you should log on to the e-voting website www.evotingindia.com and click on "Shareholders" tab.
- (iv) Now Enter your User ID. Your user id is:
 - a. For CDSL: your 16 digits beneficiary ID,
 - b. For NSDL: your 8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digits Client ID,
 - c. If you are holding shares in Physical Form, you should enter Folio Number registered with the Company.
- (v) Next enter the Image Verification as displayed and Click on Login.
- (vi) Password: If you are holding shares in demat form and had logged on to www.evotingindia.com and voted on an earlier occasion (in respect of any Company whatsoever), then you are to use your existing password. However, if you are a first time user, follow the steps given below:

| PAN | Enter your 10 digit alpha-numeric PAN issued by Income Tax Department (Applicable whether you are holding shares in physical form or in demat form) |
|--|---|
| | If you have not updated your PAN with the Company/Depository Participant please use the first two letters of your name and the 8 digits of the sequence number in the PAN field. Sequence Number is given on the address label. In case the sequence number is less than 8 digits enter the applicable number of 0's before the number after the first two characters of the name in CAPITAL letters. For example, if your name is Ramesh Kumar with sequence number 1 then enter RA00000001 in the PAN field. |
| Dividend Bank Details OR Date of Birth (DOB) | Enter the Dividend Bank Details or Date of Birth (in dd/mm/yyyy format) as recorded in your demat account or in the company records in order to login. : If both the details are not recorded with the depository or the company, please enter the user id in the Dividend Bank details field as mentioned in instruction no. (iv) above. |

- (vii) After entering these details appropriately, click on "SUBMIT" tab.
- (viii) If you are holding shares in physical form, you will then directly reach the Company selection screen. However, if you are holding shares in demat form, you will now reach 'Password Creation' menu wherein you are required to mandatorily enter your login password in the new password field. Kindly note that this password is also to be used by the demat holders for voting for resolutions of any other company on which they are eligible to vote, provided that company opts for e-voting through CDSL platform.
- (ix) It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.
- (x) Click on the EVSN No. 180809001 for Jasch Industries Ltd.
- (xi) On the voting page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option "YES/NO" for voting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to the Resolution and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.
- (xii) Click on the "RESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details.
- (xiii) After selecting the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be displayed. If you wish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and accordingly modify your vote.
- (xiv) Once you "CONFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.
- (xv) You can also take a print out of the votes cast by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting page.
- (xvi) If you have forgotten your previously used password, you should enter your User ID and the image verification code and then click on Forgot Password and enter the details as prompted by the system.

(xvii) Note for Non - Individual Shareholders and Custodians

- Non-Individual shareholders (i.e. HUF, Companies, Trusts etc.) and Custodian are required to log on to www.evotingindia.com and register themselves as Corporates.
- A scanned copy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com with a copy to the Scrutinizer whose email id is contact@vipulbhardwaj.com.
- After receiving the login details a Compliance User should be created using the admin login and password. The Compliance User would be able to link the account(s) for which they wish to vote on.
- The list of accounts linked in the login should be mailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com and on approval of the accounts they would be able to cast their vote.
- A scanned copy of the Board Resolution and Power of Attorney (POA) which they have issued in favour of the Custodian, if any, should be uploaded in PDF format in the system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.
- (xviii) Your voting rights shall be in proportion to your shares in the paid up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off date mentioned overleaf.
- (xix) Vipul Bhardwaj & Co, Cost & Management Accountants, acting through Shri Vipul Bhardwaj, partner (Membership No. 30834) or some other partner of the firm, have been appointed as the Scrutinizer to scrutinize the e voting process in a fair and transparent manner.
- (xx) The Scrutinizer shall within a period not exceeding three (3) working days from the conclusion of the e-voting period unblock the votes in the presence of at least two (2) witnesses not in the employment of the Company and make a Scrutinizer's Report of the votes cast in favor or against, if any, forthwith to the Chairman of the Company.
- (xxi) The result of Resolutions taken up at the Annual General Meeting will be declared within two working days of the AGM. Immediately after declaration, the result, along with the Scrutinizer's Report, shall be placed on the Company's website www.jaschindustries.com and also on the website of CDSL.
- (xxii) In case you have any queries or issues regarding e-voting, they may refer to the Frequently Asked Questions ("FAQs") and e-voting manual available at www.evotingindia.com, under help section or write an email to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com.

DIRECTORS' REPORT

Your Directors have pleasure in presenting the 32nd Annual report and audited accounts of the company for the year ended 31st March 2018.

1. Financial Highlights

The performance of company during the financial year ended 31^{st} March 2018 on standalone basis has been as under: (7 in lakh)

| | | (|
|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Particulars | Current Year 2017-2018 | Previous Year 2016-2017 |
| Gross Income | 13512.98 | 11763.54 |
| Profit before interest and depreciation | 1339.67 | 1261.37 |
| Financial Charges | 248.32 | 247.38 |
| Gross Profit | 1090.35 | 1013.99 |
| Provision for Depreciation | 269.81 | 282.70 |
| Net profit before Tax | 821.54 | 731.29 |
| Provision for Tax (Net) & Deferred Tax | 285.14 | 249.35 |
| Net Profit after Tax | 536.40 | 481.94 |
| Balance of profit brought forward | 2881.27 | 2399.34 |
| Balance available for appropriation | 3417.67 | 2881.27 |
| Amount proposed to be carried to any Reserve | | |
| Transfer from General Reserve | | |
| Surplus carried to Balance Sheet | 3417.67 | 2881.27 |

2. Performance during the financial year under Report

2.1 State of Company's Affairs

Your company has achieved sales of Rs.134.00 crore during 2017-2018, which were 14.90% higher as compare with the sales of the previous year. The sales of Synthetic Leather Division at Rs. 97.25 crore were higher by 15.5% as compared with sales of Rs. 84.20 crores during the immediately preceding financial year. The sales of Electronic Gauge Division at Rs. 36.75 crore were 13.88% higher as compared those of immediately preceding financial year. Company's operating profit before interest, depreciation and income tax increased by 6.17% to Rs. 13.39 crore during 2017-18 as compared with Rs. 12.61 crore during the previous year due to lower raw material prices and reduced power & fuel. The interest and finance charges have remained unchanged at Rs. 2.48 crore as compared with the previous year.

The net profit after interest, depreciation, income tax and deferred tax have increased to Rs. 5.36 crore, which were 11.32% higher as compared with that of the previous year. Keeping in view prevailing sluggish market conditions resulting in stagnant sales & realization of Synthetic Leather, the management considers overall performance to be satisfactory. The Board has not proposed appropriation of any amounts to reserves. During the year, there has not been any change in nature of business of the company. No significant and material orders were passed by the regulators or courts or tribunals impacting the going concern status and company's operations in future. The financial statements of the company have been audited by independent statutory auditors, who have previously subjected themselves to peer review. Their Audit report, which is annexed, is self-explanatory and does not contain any qualification, reservation, adverse remark or disclaimer calling for comments by the Roard

2.2 Material Changes and commitment, if any, after the date of financial statements, affecting the financial position of the company

No material changes and commitment affecting the financial position of the company have occurred between the end of the financial year to which the financial statements relate and the date of this Directors' Report.

Future Prospects

Your company is continuously upgrading its technology and modernizing its plant and machinery to maintain a competitive edge in the market.

In the Synthetic Leather segment, the major thrust of your Company has always been towards indigenization of raw material, improvements in the manufacturing process and developing new products. Your Company is undertaking a major change in the production lines, which besides increasing the capacity of PVC production line from 70 Lakh L. Mtrs to 90 Lakh L. Mtrs and that of PU production line from 24 Lakh L. Mtrs to 30 Lakh L. Mtrs, will also increase operational efficiency and speed of production.

In the Electronics Gauges segment, your Company is developing new types of gauges, which will not be based on nuclear isotopes and X-rays. This will attract new customers.

The management perceives that the above measures will result in increased production & profits and also attract high-end consumers.

3. Dividend

The management has not proposed any dividend for the year ended on $31^{\rm st}$ March 2018.

4. Directors & Key Managerial Personnel

The Board of Directors is the apex body constituted by shareholders for overseeing the Company's overall functioning. The Board provides and evaluates the Company's strategic direction, management policies and their effectiveness and ensures that stakeholders' long-term interests are being served. The Chairman and Managing Director provides overall direction and guidance to the Board.

The Board has constituted five Committees, namely Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee (NRC), Finance Committee, CSR Committee, Stakeholders' Relationship Committee and is empowered to constitute additional functional Committees from time to time, depending on business needs.

For statements on composition of the Board, Audit Committee, Nomination & Remuneration Committee, Stakeholders Relationship Committee and their Meetings held during the Financial Year under Report; Independent Directors, their brief resume, the declarations of Independence given by them and appointment of Key Managerial Personnel, please refer to Annexure A (Corporate Governance Report) which forms an integral part of this Report. Terms and conditions of appointment of Independent Directors can be accessed from the website of the Company at the following web link: www.jaschindustries.com/Filings & Disclosures/Appointment & Training of IDs.

Smt Kamlesh Garg, Director retires by rotation at this Annual General Meeting. The term of appointment of Independent Directors viz. Dr. Shiv Kumar Khandelwal, Shri Kuldeep Singal, Dr. Kailash Chander Varshney and Shri Krishan Lal Khetarpaul will come to an end on 31-03-2019 and the term of appointment of whole time directors, viz. Shri Jai Kishan Garg, Managing Director; Shri Ramnik Garg, Executive Director and Shri Navneet Garg, Executive Director will come to an end on 30-04-2019, 30-04-2019 and 30-06-2019 respectively.

Being eligible, the aforesaid persons have offered themselves for reappointment for fresh terms. On the recommendations of the

Nomination & Remuneration Committee, which found their performance to be good, the Board of Directors proposes and recommends to the AGM their re-appointments, as proposed in the Notice convening the Annual General Meeting. Brief resume of the proposed re-appointees is given in the annexed Corporate Governance Report, which forms part of the Directors' Report.

5. Particulars of Employees

The Company does not have any employees whose particulars are required to be disclosed in the Directors' Report pursuant to the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014.

6. Board & Board Committee Meetings

Details of Board and Committee Meetings are given in the annexed Corporate Governance Report which forms integral part of this Report.

7. Evaluation of Board, its Committees and individual Directors

Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Listing Regulations, the Board carries out periodic evaluation of its own performance, that of the directors individually as well as that of its Committees as per the criteria suggested by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India and adopted by the NRC and the Board, which includes knowledge of directors' duties and responsibilities; understanding of Company's vision, mission, strategic plan and key issues, diligence and participation in Board, Committee and General Meetings, and leadership traits.

8. Company's Policy on Appointment and Remuneration and other matters relating to Directors

For a policy on Directors' appointment, remuneration and criteria for determining their qualifications, positive attributes, independence and evaluation, required to be disclosed under Section 178(3) of the Companies Act, 2014 and under the Listing Regulations, please refer to Annexure B, which forms part of this Report.

Disclosure under Section 197(12) of the Act and Rule 5 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014

The requisite details relating to ratio of remuneration, percentage increase in remuneration, etc. of managerial personnel, as stipulated under the Section/Rules mentioned in the above sub-heading, are annexed as Annexure C to this Report which forms part of this Report.

10. Subsidiaries, Consolidated Accounts and materiality

Indev Gauging Systems Inc (INDEV), is a wholly owned foreign subsidiary of Jasch North America Ltd(JNAC) (the latter in turn being a wholly owned subsidiary of Jasch Industries Ltd). Jasch Automation Ltd (now a dormant company) is the Indian subsidiary of the Company. All these entities existed as subsidiaries of the Company at the beginning and at the end of the Financial Year under report and none of these subsidiaries is a material subsidiary (A subsidiary company is considered as material if the holding Company's investment in the subsidiary company exceeds twenty per cent of consolidated net worth of holding company as per holding company's audited balance sheet of the previous financial year or if the subsidiary company has generated twenty per cent of the consolidated income of the holding company during the previous financial year).

Performance and financial position: JNAC does not perform any business, except supporting Indev by way of providing share capital or investment. Financial statements of JNAC and JAL have been consolidated with the financial statements of the Company for the financial year ended on that date. During the financial year under report, Indev achieved a gross sales and other income of USD equivalent of INR 2243 lakh but suffered a loss

of USD equivalent of INR 98 lakh, which was mainly a capital loss (Rs. 84 lakh) on account of sale of property by Indev in the State of Illinois, USA, for the purpose of shifting to a better location in the State of Ohio, USA. As required under law, the consolidated accounts of the Company, which include those of its wholly owned subsidiaries, are annexed to this report.

11. Financial Audit & Financial Auditors' Report

M/s Mukesh A Mittal & Co., Chartered Accountants, who have subjected themselves to a peer review, have carried out statutory audit of Company's financial accounts during the financial year 2017-18. The report given by them (Auditors' Report) is self-explanatory and does not contain any qualification, reservation, adverse remark or disclaimer. There is no matter reportable under Section 143(12) of the Companies Act, 2013.

12. Secretarial Audit & Secretarial Auditors' report

During the financial year under Report, the Company subjected itself to Secretarial Audit by Independent Secretarial Auditors, M/s Mukesh Arora & Co, Company Secretaries and their report in Form MR-3 is at Annexure D, which forms part of this Report.

13. Cost Audit & Cost Record

During the year, the Company was mandated to maintain cost records and also appoint cost auditors in respect of its products falling under CETA heading 3909 and 3921 (Plastics and Polymers). Accordingly, the Company duly maintained cost records and subjected these to cost audit which was conducted by Vipul Bhardwaj & Company, Cost & Management Accountants. Their report to the Board of Directors does not contain any qualification, reservation, adverse remark or disclaimer.

14. Internal Audit, Internal Control Systems & Their Adequacy

The Company has engaged CMA Jyoti Gandhi as Independent Internal Auditor. The scope of their work includes review of processes for safeguarding the assets of Company, effectiveness of systems and processes and assessing the internal control strengths in all areas. Management is having tight control on all the operations of the Company. All expenses are scrutinized and approved by the top management. The Company has adequate system so as to have proper check and control on every department. Deviation from established system, if any, are placed before Audit Committee of the Board for review and corrective action to be taken, if any.

15. Vigil Mechanism:

Pursuant to the provisions of section 177(9) & (10) of the Companies Act, 2013, a Vigil Mechanism for directors and employees to report genuine concerns has been established. The Vigil Mechanism Policy has been uploaded on the website of the Company at www.jaschindustries.com under the link Filings & Disclosures/RPT, Vigil & Other Policies.

16. Risk management policy

A statement indicating business risks and the management policy to manage the risks, forms part of Management Discussion & Analysis Report attached with Directors' Report.

17. Annual Return

In accordance with the amended provisions of Section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, a copy of Annual Return, after the same has been filed with the Registrar of Companies, will be available at the website of the Company www.jaschindustries.com under the web-link Investor Services.

18. Deposits

The Company neither had any deposits at the beginning of the year, nor did it accept any deposits during the year under report. Therefore, there was no occasion for any deposits to remain unpaid or unclaimed or in default for repayment of principal or interest thereon.

19. Loans, Guarantees and Investments

As required under Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013, full particulars of loans and guarantees given, investments made and security provided during the year under Report are contained in the accompanying financial statements.

20. Related Parties Transactions

On the recommendation of the Audit Committee, the Board of Directors of the Company has adopted a policy to regulate transactions between the Company and parties related to it. This Policy has been uploaded on the website of the Company at www.jaschindustries.com under the link Filings & Disclosures/RPT, Vigil & Other Policies.

All the related party transactions that were entered during the financial year were on arm's length basis and were in the ordinary course of the business. The Audit Committee had granted prior omnibus approval to certain related party transactions and the same were subsequently placed before the Audit Committee on Quarterly basis for its approval or modification, as the case may be. Particulars of contracts entered during the year as per Form AOC-2 are enclosed as Annexure – F. There were no material related party transactions with the Company's promoters, directors, management or their relatives, which could have had a potential conflict with the interests of the Company.

21. Corporate Governance Report & Certificate

The Company is committed to maintaining the highest standards of corporate governance and adhering to the corporate governance requirements set out by SEBI. Corporate Governance Report, together with requisite certificate from the Independent Statutory Auditors of the Company, confirming compliance with the conditions of corporate governance as stipulated under the Listing Regulations, is attached and forms an integral part of this Report.

22. Management Discussion and Analysis Report

For Management Discussion & Analysis Report, please refer to Annexure G, which forms a part of this Report.

Disclosure Pursuant To Section 22 of Sexual Harassment of Women At Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition & Redressal) Act, 2013

In accordance with the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition & Redressal) Act, 2013, the Company has a policy on prevention of, and affirmative action for, sexual harassment of women, about which all the employees are communicated periodically. For this purpose, the Company has also constituted an Internal Complaints Committees. At the beginning of the financial year under report, no cases were pending and during the year, no cases were filed or disposed of under that Act.

24. Conservation of Energy, Technology Absorption, Foreign Exchange Earnings & Outgo

Information required under section 134 (3) (m) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 8 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, is given in the Annexure H to this report.

25. ISO Certification

The Company has ISO 9001:2015 certification for Quality Standards and has applied for ISO 14001:2015 certification relating to environmental management system.

26. Listing

The Shares of the Company are listed on Stock Exchanges at Mumbai and Kolkata. The Company has filed an application with the Calcutta Stock Exchange Association Ltd (CSE) for delisting of its shares therefrom. The matter is under consideration with CSE.

27. Corporate Social Responsibility

In accordance with provisions of Section 134 (3 (o), the Board set up a Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee which developed a policy for carrying out activities which are as specified in Schedule VII to the Companies Act, 2013. During the financial year 2017-18, the Company spent Rs. 9,61,966 on CSR activities, which is 2% of company's average profits of the preceding three years.

28. Directors' Responsibility Statement

Pursuant to Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Directors affirm that:

- In the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards had been followed along with proper explanation, if any, relating to material departures;
- (ii) Appropriate accounting policies had been selected and applied consistently, and judgments and estimates made were reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31st March 2018 and of the profits of the Company for the year ended 31st March 2018.
- (iii) Proper and sufficient care had been taken for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities.
- (iv) The annual accounts had been prepared on a going concern basis.
- Internal financial controls were laid down to be followed by the Company and such internal financial controls were adequate and were operating efficiently.
- (vi) Proper systems had been devised to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and were operating effectively.

29. Appreciation

Your directors wish to place on record their appreciation of the devoted services rendered by the workers, the staff and the executives of the Company and for the continued support from the shareholders, the lenders and other associates.

For & on behalf of the Board

Place : Sonipat (J. K. GARG)
Date : 28th July 2018 Chairman

ANNEXURE A TO DIRECTORS' REPORT (CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT)

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT (Forms integral part of Directors' Report)

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE DISCLOSURE PURSUANT TO REGULATION 27 OF THE SEBI (LISTING OBLIGATIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2015 ("LISTING REGULATIONS")

Corporate Governance comprises of a set of systems and practices to ensure that the affairs of the Company are managed in a manner which ensures accountability, transparency and fairness in all transactions. Over the years, the company has strengthened governance practices. These practices define the way business is conducted, value is generated and stakeholder's interests are taken into account, before making any business decision.

1. COMPANY'S PHILOSOPHY ON CODE OF GOVERNANCE

The Company's philosophy on corporate governance is "Governance through use of collective wisdom of Directors and transparency in business dealings so as to be fair and also serve the best interests of all stakeholders e.g. shareholders, employees, customers, suppliers and society at large."

1.1 Ethics and Governance Policies

In line with the Company's philosophy on Code of Governance, the Company strives to conduct its business and strengthen its relationships in a manner that is dignified, distinctive and responsible. The Company adheres to ethical standards to ensure integrity, transparency, independence and accountability in dealing with all stakeholders. It has adopted various codes and policies to carry out its duties in an ethical manner. Some of these codes and policies are:

- Code of Conduct
- Code of Conduct for Prohibition of Insider Trading
- Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) Policy
- Vigil Mechanism and Whistle Blower Policy
- Policy on Materiality of Related Party Transactions and on Dealing with Related Party Transactions
- Policy for Selection of Directors and determining Directors
 Independence
- Remuneration Policy for Directors and Key Managerial Personnel

1.2 Institutionalized decision making

The Board of Directors is the apex body constituted by shareholders for overseeing the Company's overall functioning. The Board provides and evaluates the Company's strategic direction, management policies and their effectiveness and ensures that shareholders' long-term interests are being served. The decision making process at the Company is institutionalized. Stakeholder's interests are taken into account, before making any business decision. The Chairman and Managing Director provides overall direction and guidance to the Board. The Board has constituted five Committees, namely Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Finance Committee, CSR Committee and Stakeholders' Relationship Committee and is empowered to constitute additional functional Committees from time to time, depending on business needs.

1.3 Audits and internal checks and balances

A firm of experienced Chartered Accountants, who has subjected itself to

peer review, audits the accounts of the Company as Independent Auditor. An Independent Internal Auditor, who is a Member of Institute of Cost Accountants of India, reviews internal controls, operating systems and procedures in the Company besides reporting on the status of compliance with various statutes, such as industrial and labor laws, taxation laws, corporate laws and health, safety and environment regulations. Besides this, an Independent Company Secretary in Practice, conducts secretarial audit of the Company. Continuous checks are also made by the key managerial personnel to ensure that the Company conducts its businesses with high standards of legal, statutory and regulatory compliances.

1.4 Role of the Company Secretary in overall governance process

The Company Secretary being the Chief Corporate Governance Officer, interfaces between the management and regulatory authorities for governance matters. He plays a key role in ensuring that the Board (including committees thereof) procedures are followed and regularly reviewed. He ensures that all relevant information, details and documents are made available to the Directors for effective decision-making at the meetings. The Company Secretary is primarily responsible to assist and advise the Board in the conduct of affairs of the Company, to ensure compliance with applicable statutory requirements and Secretarial Standards, to provide guidance to directors and to facilitate convening of meetings.

1.5 Code of Conduct for Prohibition of Insider Trading

With a view to regulate trading in securities by the directors and designated employees, the Company has adopted a Code of Conduct for Prohibition of Insider Trading.

- **1.6 Directors' familiarization program**: To familiarize the directors with their rights and responsibilities, the nature of industry in which the Company operates, the Company periodically conducts familiarization programs. Details of these programs are available at the Company's website www.jaschindustries.com/Filings & Disclosures/Appointment & Training of IDs.
- **1.7 Meeting of independent directors**: The Company recognizes that the Independent Directors are a key constituent of the Board. They play a vital role in dispassionately reviewing the performance of non-independent directors, the Chairman and the Board as a whole, besides assessing the quality, quantity and timeliness of flow of information between the company management and the Board. During the year under report, a Meeting of Independent Directors was held on 27-05-2017.

2. BOARD OF DIRECTORS

2.1 Board Leadership

The Board of Directors of the Company is composed of ten Directors, half of whom are Independent Directors. The Company believes that an enlightened Board consciously creates a culture of leadership to provide a long-term vision and policy approach to improve the quality of governance. The Board's actions and decisions are aligned with the Company's best interests. It is committed to the goal of sustainably elevating the Company's value creation. The company has defined guidelines and an established framework for the meetings of the Board and Board Committees. These guidelines seek to systematize the decision-making process at the meeting of the Board and Board Committees in an informed and efficient manner.

The Company's internal guidelines for Board/Board Committee meetings facilitate the decision making process at its meeting in an informed and efficient manner. Minimum four Board meetings are held annually by giving appropriate notice. Additional Board meetings are convened to address the Company's specific needs. In case of business exigencies or urgency of matters, resolutions are passed by circulation. The meetings are usually held at the Registered Office & Works of the Company.

The Board is given periodic reports and presentations covering Finance, Sales, Marketing, the Company's major business segments and their operations, including business opportunities and strategy and risk management practices before taking on record the Company's quarterly/annual financial results.

2.2 Composition, category and attendance of Directors at Board Meetings and last Annual General Meeting, Number of other boards/Committees on which he/she is a Member or Chairperson are as follows:

| Name | Category | Attendance at Board Meetings | Number of directorships/committee* memberships/ chairmanships other than in Jasch Industries Ltd | | | Attendance at last AGM |
|----------------------|----------|------------------------------------|--|--------|----------|------------------------------|
| | | | Directorships# | Member | Chairman | |
| Shri J.K. Garg | P & E | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | Yes |
| Smt. Kamlesh Garg | P & NE | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Yes |
| Shri Ramnik Garg | P & E | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Yes |
| Shri Manish Garg | P & E | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | Yes |
| Shri Navneet Garg | P & E | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Yes |
| Dr. S.K. Khandelwal | I & NE | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Yes |
| Shri Naresh Kumar | I & NE | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Yes |
| Dr. K.C. Varshney | I & NE | 4 | 1 | 2 | 0 | No |
| Shri K.L. Khetarpaul | I & NE | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | No |
| Shri Kuldeep Singal | I & NE | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Yes |

P=Promoter, E=Executive, I=Independent, NE=Non-executive

List of other Companies/Committees in which Directors hold directorship/membership (other than Jasch Industries Limited):

| SI No | Name | Directorship held in Companies | Membership in Committees* |
|----------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1. | Shri Jai Kishan Garg | Jasch Automation Limited Gesco Automation Limited | Nil Nil |
| 2. | Smt Kamlesh Garg | Nil | Nil |
| 3. | Shri Ramnik Garg | 1. Gesco Automation Limited | Nil |
| 4. | Shri Manish Garg | Jasch Automation Limited Gesco Automation Limited | Nil Nil |
| 5. | Shri Navneet Garg | Nil | Nil |
| 6. | Shri Naresh Kumar | 1. Jasch Automation Limited | Nil |
| 7. | Dr. S.K. Khandelwal | Jasch Automation Limited System Packaging Pvt Ltd. | Nil Nil |
| 8. | Shri K.L. Khetarpaul | Almonds Global Securities Ltd. Paul Merchants Ltd. Tamohara Investment Managers Pvt Ltd. | Member - Audit Committee Member- Nomination & Remuneration Committee Nil Nil |
| 9. | Shri Kuldeep Singal | Nil | Nil |
| 10. | Dr. K.C. Varshney | Bollywood.Com Porta Pvt Ltd Kalyanpur Cements Ltd. | Nil Audit Committee – Member Nomination & Remuneration Committee – Member |

^{*}Committee means Audit Committee & Nomination & Remuneration Committee only

Disclosure in terms of Part C of Schedule V of Listing Regulations: Inter se relationship between directors is as follows: Shri J.K. Garg is the spouse of Smt. Kamlesh Garg and Shri Ramnik Garg, Shri Manish Garg and Shri Navneet Garg are their sons.

^{*}Committee means Audit Committee, Nomination & Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee only.

[#]Directorships in Indian Public Limited Companies only.

 $The Independent \ Directors \ have given \ requisite \ declarations \ u/s \ 149(6) \ of the \ Companies \ Act, \ 2013 \ regarding \ their \ independence.$

The Independent Directors have given requisite declarations u/s 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 regarding their independence.

Disclosure in terms of Part C of Schedule V of Listing Regulations: Inter se relationship between directors is as follows: Shri J.K. Garg is the spouse of Smt. Kamlesh Garg and Shri Ramnik Garg, Shri Manish Garg and Shri Navneet Garg are their sons.

2.3 Board Meetings

During the year under the report, Board Meetings were held on 27-05-2017, 12-08-2017, 23-10-2017 and 27-01-2018 (total four Board Meetings). The maximum time gap between any two Board Meetings was not more than one hundred and twenty days.

2.4 Number of shares and convertible instruments held by non-executive directors:

Besides Smt. Kamlesh Garg (who holds 2,50,000 shares in the Company); Shri Kuldeep Singal(who holds 500 shares in the Company) and Dr. S.K. Khandelwal, (who holds 800 shares in the Company), no other non-executive directors holds any shares in the Company. The Company does not have any convertible instruments.

2.5 Board Process

The Chairman of the Board and the Company Secretary, in consultation with other key managerial personnel, finalize the agenda for Board meetings. The detailed agenda notes and copies of relevant documents are circulated to Directors in advance and in the defined agenda format. All material information is incorporated in the agenda for facilitating meaningful and focused discussions at the meeting. Where it is not practicable to attach any documents to the agenda, a mention is made in the Agenda that such document will be tabled during the Meeting. In special and exceptional circumstances, additional or supplementary item(s) on the agenda are permitted with permission of the Chair and consent of majority Directors/Committee Members present. Matters which are placed before the Board, inter alia, include the following:

- Annual operating plans of the businesses and budgets including capital budgets and any updates
- Quarterly results of the Company and its operating divisions or business segments
- Company's annual Financial Results, Financial Statements, Auditor's Report and Board's Report
- Minutes of meetings of the Audit Committee and other Committees of the Board
- Show cause, demand, prosecution notices and penalty notices, which are materially important
- Fatal or serious accidents, dangerous occurrences, and any material effluent or pollution problems
- Any material default in financial obligation to and by the Company, or substantial non-payment for goods sold by the company
- Any issue, which involves possible public or product liability claims of substantial nature, including any judgement or order, which may
 have passed strictures on the conduct of the Company or taken an adverse view regarding another enterprise that can have negative
 implications on the Company
- Non-Compliance of any regulatory, statutory or listing requirements, and shareholders' service, such as dividend non-payment, share transfer delay (if any), among others
- Appointment, Remuneration and resignation of Directors
- Formation/reconstitution of Board Committees.
- Terms of reference of Board Committees
- Minutes of Board meetings
- Declaration of Independent Directors at the time of appointment/annually
- Disclosure of Directors' interest and their shareholding
- Appointment or removal of Key Managerial Personnel
- Appointment of Internal Auditors and Secretarial Auditors
- Quarterly / Annual Secretarial Audit reports submitted by Secretarial Auditors
- Dividend declaration
- Quarterly summary of long term borrowings made, bank guarantees issued and loans and investments made
- Significant changes in accounting policies and internal controls
- Statements of significant transactions, related party transactions and arrangements entered by unlisted subsidiary companies
- Recommending appointment of and fixing of remuneration of the Auditors as recommended by the Audit Committee
- Internal Audit findings and External Audit Reports (through the Audit Committee)
- Borrowing of Monies, giving guarantees or providing security in respect of loans
- Brief on statutory developments, changes in government policies, among others with impact thereof, Director's responsibilities arising
 out of any such developments
- Compliance Certificates certifying compliance with laws as applicable to the Company

2.6 Adherence to the Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India

The Institute of Company Secretaries of India (ICSI), one of the India's premier professional bodies, has issued Secretarial Standards on important aspects like Board meetings, General meetings, Payment of Dividend, Maintenance of Registers and Records, Minutes of Meetings, Transmission of Shares and Debentures, Passing of Resolutions by Circulation and Board's Report. The Company adheres to these standards.

2.7 Recording minutes of proceedings at the Board and Committee meetings

The Company Secretary records minutes of proceedings of each Board and Committee meetings. Draft minutes are circulated to all the Directors/Committee Members within 15 days of the Meeting. In light of observations, if any received from them, the same are finalized and entered in the Minutes Book within 30 days from the conclusion of the meeting.

2.8 Role of Chairman & Managing Director in execution of Board decisions

The Chairman & Managing Director (CMD) being the Chief Executive Officer of the Company, is responsible for overall implementation of the decisions taken at the Board and Committee Meetings. In the operations and functioning of the Company, the CMD is assisted by a core group of executives—three whole time directors, the company secretary and the chief financial officer.

2.9 Details of persons being appointed/re-appointed as Director.

Name of director proposed to be re-appointed, his/her brief resume, nature of expertise in specific functional area, directorship/committee membership held are as follows:

Shri Jai Kishan Garg: Shri Jai Kishan Garg, aged 72 years, is a Mechanical Engineer with over four decades of experience in the field of Production of Synthetic Leather and management function. He has been associated with the Company as Chairman and Whole Time Director since its inception i.e. 11th December 1985 and has thorough knowledge about the affairs of the Company and the industry in which it operates. He is also the Chairman of the Company and is on the Board of Jasch Automation Ltd., Gesco Automation Ltd., both being dormant companies. He is the Chairman of the Finance Committee, Re-organisation Committee & Corporate Social Responsibility Committee of the Company. His last re-appointment as Managing Director will come to an end on 30th April 2019.

Shri Navneet Garg: Shri Navneet Garg, aged 43 years, is a Mechanical Engineer with more than 22 years' experience in the field of Production of Synthetic Leather and management. He specializes in the field of production of synthetic leathers and synthetic adhesives. He has been associated with the Company as its Whole Time Director/Executive Director since 1st May 2006. He is the functional head of the PU Coated Fabrics Division of the Company, looking after production, maintenance, and purchase functions of that Division. His last re-appointment for a period of three years w.e.f. 1st May 2016 will come to an end on 30th April, 2019.

Shri Ramnik Garg: Shri Ramnik Garg, aged 47 years, a Graduate Polymer Engineer, started his career as Production Manager of the Jasch Plastics India Ltd, and later he was elevated to the post of Whole Time Director in that Company, where he served for over 10 years. He specializes in the field of PVC Coated Fabrics division and looks after the production, maintenance, and purchase functions of that Division. He has been associated with the Company as Whole Time Director/Executive since 1st July 2003. He is the functional head of the PVC Coated Fabrics Division of the Company, looking after production, maintenance, and purchase functions of that Division. He is also on the Board of Jasch Automation Ltd. & Gesco Automation Ltd.(now dormant). He is the Member of the Finance Committee of the Company. His last re-appointment which was for a period of three years will come to an end on 30th June 2019.

Smt. Kamlesh Garg: Smt. Kamlesh Garg, aged 70 years, is a Graduate. She has been associated with the Company as promoter-shareholder since 1993 and has administrative experience as partner in a firm manufacturing coated fabrics. She is a non-executive & non-independent director of the Company. She does not hold directorship in any other Company. She retires as director at this Annual General Meeting by rotation of directors.

Shri S.K. Khandelwal: Shri Shiv Kumar Khandelwal, aged 89 years, is a doctorate in linguistics. Prior to joining the Company as Director in the year 1994, he was Principal of Hindu College, Sonipat. His field of specialization is general management. He is the Chairman of Shareholders' Grievance Committee, Member of Finance Committee and Corporate & Social Responsibility Committee of the Company. He also holds directorship on the Board of System Packaging Pvt Ltd. & Jasch Automation Ltd. He is holding 800 shares in the Company. He will complete the first term of five years in the Company on 31-03-2019.

Shri Kuldeep Singal: Shri Kuldeep Singal, aged 74 years, is an industrialist with about 50 years of industrial experience in production, finance and management. He is the Member of Audit Committee and Nomination & Remuneration Committee of the Company. He is holding 500 shares in the Company. He will complete the first term of five years in the Company on 31-03-2019.

Shri K.C. Varshney: Dr. K.C. Varshney, aged 80 years, is a Doctorate in Chemical Engineering with about four decades of experience in the field of corporate finance and development banking. He retired as Executive Director of Industrial Development Bank of India. His field of specialization is industrial development/finance. Besides being Member of Audit Committee and Nomination & Remuneration Committee of the Company, he also holds Directorship on the Board of Bollywood.Com Porta Pvt Ltd and Kalyanpur Cements Ltd. He is also a Member of Audit Committee and Nomination & Remuneration committee of Kalyanpur Cements Ltd. He will complete the first term of five years in the Company on 31-03-2019.

Shri K.L. Khetarpaul: Shri K.L. Khetarpaul, aged 75 years, is a retired Executive Director of Reserve Bank of India. He specializes in economics, finance and banking operations. He had also see the Director and CEO of Punjab National Bank Institute of Information Technology. He also holds Directorship on the Board of Almonds Global Securities Ltd and Paul Merchants Ltd. He is the Chairman of Audit Committee & member of Nomination & Remuneration Committee of the Company. He is also the Member of Audit Committee and Nomination & Remuneration Committee of Almonds Global Securities Ltd. He will complete the first term of five years in the Company on 31-03-2019.

2.10 Appointment(s) of Key Managerial Personnel

During the year under report, there were no fresh appointments of Key Managerial Personnel in the Company.

2.11 BOARD COMMITTEES

2.11.1 AUDIT COMMITTEE

The powers and functions of the Audit Committee are in alignment with those mentioned in Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Listing Regulations and include examination of financial statements and the auditors' report thereon, approval and subsequent modification of transactions of the Company with the Related Parties, evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems. All the Members of this Committee (three in number) are Independent Directors, which composition is in accordance with Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Listing Regulations. The Audit Committee is composed of Shri K.L. Khetarpaul (Chairman), Dr. K.C. Varshney (Member) and Shri Kuldeep Singal

(Member). Shri K.L. Khetarpaul is a retired Executive Director from Reserve Bank of India. Dr. K.C. Varshney is a retired Executive Director from Industrial Development Bank of India. Shri Kuldeep Singal has been an industrialist for over four decades. As such, all of them have vast experience in banking, finance and management. The Chief Financial Officer of the Company and a representative of Statutory Auditors are permanent invitees to the Audit Committee Meetings. Shri S.K. Verma, Company Secretary is Secretary of the Audit Committee.

The dates on which the Audit Committee Meetings were held during the year under report and the attendance of Committee Members (presence is marked as \checkmark) was as follows:

| Name/Meeting dates | 27-05-2017 | 12-08-2017 | 23-10-2017 | 27-01-2018 |
|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Shri K.L. Khetarpaul | √ | × | √ | √ |
| Dr. K.C. Varshney | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| Shri Kuldeep Singal | √ | √ | √ | √ |

2.11.2 THE NOMINATION & REMUNERATION COMMITTEE (NRC)

(a) Brief description of terms of reference, composition, name of members and Chairperson of the NRC

The functions/powers of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee are in tune with provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Listing Regulations and include recommending to the Board appointment and removal of Directors and evaluation of their performance, besides recommending/approving remuneration of key managerial personnel. The NRC is composed of Shri Kuldeep Singal (Chairman), Dr. K.C. Varshney (Member) and Shri K.L. Khetarpaul (Member). All these members being Independent Directors, the composition is in accordance with law. Shri S.K. Verma, Company Secretary is the Secretary of this Committee. During the financial year under report, the NRC meetings was held on 27-05-2017, which was attended by all the Members.

(b) The Remuneration Policy and Policy for Performance Evaluation of Independent Directors, Board and Committees

The Remuneration Policy of the Company has been annexed with the Directors' Report. This policy is directed towards rewarding performance based on review of achievements periodically. The remuneration policy is in consonance with existing industry practice. The remuneration and terms & conditions of Key Managerial Personnel are tune with the Remuneration Policy. Further, the Company has devised a policy for performance evaluation of Independent Directors, Board and Committees.

(c) Details of Remuneration to executive directors are as follows

(Amount is in Rs.)

| | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | · |
|--|--------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Name & Designation | Fixed Salary | Perks and Allowance | Variable Salary | Total |
| Sh. Jai Kishan Garg, Chairman & Managing Director | 56,70,000 | 39,600 | 32,57,400 | 89,67,000 |
| Sh. Ramnik Garg, Executive Director | 37,50,000 | 39,600 | 22,10,400 | 60,00,000 |
| Sh. Manish Garg, Executive Director | 46,50,000 | 39,600 | 27,47,400 | 74,37,000 |
| Sh. Navneet Garg, Executive Director | 37,50,000 | 39,600 | 22,10,400 | 60,00,000 |

The above remuneration does not include company's contribution to gratuity fund and perk in respect of car. The employment of above directors is terminable by giving three months' notice in writing from either side.

(d) Remuneration paid to non-executive directors during the financial year under report was as follows:

(Amount is in Rs.)

 Dr. S. K. Khandelwal
 : 1,25,000

 Sh. Kuldeep Singal
 : 1,25,000

 Sh. K L Khetarpaul
 : 1,00,000

 Dr. K C Varshney
 : 1,25,000

 Smt. Kamlesh Garg
 : 50,000

 Sh. Naresh Kumar
 : 1,25,000

Besides payment of sitting fees, no other remuneration/perks/commission/incentive/stock options were paid or payable to them.

2.11.3. THE STAKEHOLDERS' RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE

(a) Functions of the Committee:

The functions of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee are overseeing Redressal of complaints received from stakeholders.

(b) Chairman and Compliance Officer:

Dr. S. K. Khandelwal, Independent Director is the Chairman of the Committee. Shri S.K. Verma, Company Secretary is a Member as well as its Compliance Officer.

(c) Status of complaints:

The Company believes in promptly disseminating statutory information to the members, promptly dealing with requests for share transfer/ transmission/issue of duplicate share certificates/other queries of shareholders and keeping its website updated at all times. There was no investor complaint pending with the Company at the beginning or end of the year under report and none was received or disposed of during the year.

(d) In view of nil complaints, there was no occasion to hold any meeting of the Committee.

2.11.4. THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

- (a) Functions of the Committee: The functions of the Finance Committee are to exercise borrowing powers, invest surplus funds of the Company and grant loans, give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans.
- (b) Chairman: Shri Jai Kishan Garg is the Chairman of Finance Committee. Shri Naresh Kumar and Dr. S.K. Khandelwal are the Members of the Committee.
- (c) During the financial year under report, a meeting of Finance Committee was held on 22-09-2017, which was attended by all the Members.

2.11.5 CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR) COMMITTEE:

- (a) Functions of the Committee: The functions of the CSR Committee are to formulate and recommend to the Board, a CSR policy which shall indicate the activities to be undertaken by the Company as specified in Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013; recommend the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the activities referred to in the policy and monitor the CSR Policy of the Company from time to time.
- (b) Chairman: Shri Jai Kishan Garg is the Chairman of CSR Committee. Shri Naresh Kumar and Dr. S.K. Khandelwal are the Members of the Committee.
- (c) During the financial year under report, one meeting of CSR Committee was held on 16-05-2017, which was attended by all the Members.

3. GENERAL BODY MEETINGS

Details of the last three Annual General Meetings of the Company and Special Resolutions passed thereat, are as follows:

| Year | Date | Time | Special Resolutions passed at AGM | Special Resolutions passed through postal ballot |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 2014-2015 | 28-09-2015 | 10 A.M. | 0 | 2 |
| 2015-2016 | 28-09-2016 | 10 A.M. | 4 | 0 |
| 2016-2017 | 27-09-2017 | 10 A.M. | 1 | 0 |

All the Annual General Meetings were held at the Registered Office & Works of the Company at 43/5, Bahalgarh Road, Sonipat. During the financial year 2016-17, no item was passed through postal ballot. At present, there is no proposal to pass any Special Resolution through Postal Ballot.

4. DISCLOSURES

4.1 Disclosures on materially significant related party transactions i.e. transactions of the company of material nature, with its promoters, the directors or the management, their subsidiaries or relatives, etc that may have potential conflict with the interests of the company at large:

None of the transactions with any of the related parties were in conflict with the interests of the Company.

4.2 Details of non-compliance by the company, penalties and strictures imposed on the company by Stock Exchanges or SEBI or any statutory authority, on any matters related to capital markets, during the last three years.

There were no such instances.

4.3 Whistle Blower Policy:

In terms of Listing Regulations, the Company has established a vigil mechanism for directors and employees to report concerns about unethical behavior, actual or suspected fraud or violation of the Company's Code of Conduct. No personnel have been denied access to the Audit Committee. The details of establishment of such mechanism has been uploaded at the website of the Company www.jaschindustries.com/Filings & Disclosures /RPT, Vigil & Other Policies. The same also form part of Board's Report.

- 4.4 Details of compliance with mandatory and discretionary (non-mandatory) requirements of Listing Regulations and adoption of the non mandatory requirements thereof.
- 20 Jasch Industries Ltd.

All the mandatory requirements of Regulation 27(1) of the Listing Regulations have been complied with by the Company. With regard to compliance with non-mandatory requirements, the Company is into a regime of unqualified financial statements. The internal auditors report directly to the Audit Committee.

5. MEANS OF COMMUNICATION

The company has published its quarterly results in The Pioneer (both Hindi and English Editions) and also uploaded the same at its website www.jaschindustries.com. The Company did not release any official news. No presentations were made to institutional investors or to the analysts.

6. FAMILIARISATION PROGRAMME FOR BOARD MEMBERS

The Directors are provided with necessary documents, explanatory notes and reports to enable them to familiarize with the Company's procedures and practices. Periodic presentations are made at the Board and Committee Meetings on business and performance updates of the Company, business strategy and risks involved. Presentations are also made on business segments of the Company. Updates on important statutory changes are regularly circulated and explained to the Directors. Plant visits are also organized for the Directors to enable them to understand the operations of the Company. The details of such familiarization programs for Independent Directors are posted on the website of the Company and can be accessed at http://www.jaschindustries.com/Filings & Disclosures/Appointment & Training of IDs

7. GENERAL SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION

7.1 Annual General Meeting:

Date and Time: 28.09.2018 at 10:00 AM

Venue: Registered Office of the Company at: 43/5, Bahalgarh Road, Sonipat, Haryana

7.2 Financial Year = 1st April 2017 - 31st March, 2018

Financial Quarter: A financial quarter is the three months' period that ends on 30th June, 30th September, 31st December and 31st March in each calendar year. Publication of Quarterly Financial Results is done within 45 days of close of each Financial Quarter, except the last Quarter, publication of results for which was done within 60 days.

7.3 Book Closure Date: 17.08.2018 to 20.08.2018 (both days inclusive)

7.4 Dividend Payment date: Not applicable

7.5 Listing of Equity Shares: The Equity Shares of the Company are listed on:

The BSE Ltd., Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai – 400 001 The Calcutta Stock Exchange Ltd., 7, Lyons Range, Kolkata – 700 001

7.6 Stock Code & ISIN No.:

(a) Trading Symbol at: The BSE Ltd: 500220; The Calcutta Stock Exchange Ltd: 20053

(b) Demat ISIN Nos in NSDL and CDSL: INE711C01010

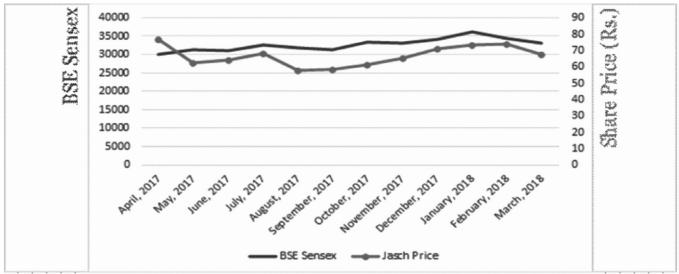
7.7 Stock market data & share price performance in comparison to broad based indices

Stock Market data in respect of equity shares (of Rs. 10 each fully paid up, as traded at BSE Ltd) of the Company i.e. high/low/closing price, number of shares traded and number of trades during the financial year 2017-2018 on the BSE Ltd was as under (All prices are in Rs.):

| Month | High | Low | Month | High | Low |
|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| Apr 17 | 86.00 | 68.20 | Oct 17 | 73.95 | 58.15 |
| May 17 | 78.40 | 56.50 | Nov 17 | 67.75 | 58.25 |
| Jun 17 | 68.15 | 52.05 | Dec 17 | 84.30 | 64.50 |
| Jul 17 | 77.20 | 56.05 | Jan 18 | 80.50 | 66.25 |
| Aug 17 | 70.00 | 48.00 | Feb 18 | 83.70 | 63.15 |
| Sep 17 | 64.80 | 55.15 | Mar 18 | 76.85 | 61.30 |

Note: The above figures have been obtained from "Historical Data>Stock Prices" Section of the official website of the BSE Ltd (i.e. the Bombay Stock Exchange).

The shares of the company have shown no or very little sensitivity to share price index. However, performance of the equity share price of the company in comparison with BSE SENSEX is depicted in the following graph:



As regards Calcutta Stock Exchange (CSE), there had been rare or no trading of Company's shares at CSE for over a decade. The Company had made an application for delisting its equity shares from CSE. During the process, the Company came to know that the trading in shares of the Company had been suspended by CSE, without service any notice of default on the Company. On Company's taking up the matter with CSE, suspension had been revoked. The process of delisting at CSE is still continuing. It is clarified that the shares of the Company will continue to be listed at BSE.

7.8 REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENTS AND SHARE TRANSFER SYSTEM

Pursuant to SEBI directions regarding handling of Share Transfer/demat work at one point, the Company has appointed M/s Alankit Assignments Ltd as the Registrars, whose complete address is as follows:

Alankit Assignments Ltd (Unit: Jasch Industries Ltd) 2E/21, Jhandewalan Extension, New Delhi 110055

7.9 DISTRIBUTION OF SHAREHOLDING AS ON 31st March 2018 (Equity shares of face value of Rs. 10 each, fully paid up)

| Category of Share Holders | Number of Share | Total | Number of | Total Shareholding as a |
|---|-----------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------------|
| | Holders | Number of | Shares Held in | Percentage of total number |
| | | Shares | Dematerialized | of shares |
| | | | form | |
| Indian Promoters (Individuals / HUF) | 10 | 6252271 | 6252271 | 55.18 |
| Mutual Funds/UTI | 1 | 1000 | 0 | 0.01 |
| FIIs | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Bodies Corporate | 89 | 206816 | 176016 | 1.83 |
| i. Individual shareholders holding | | | | |
| nominal share capital up to Rs 2 lakh | 8659 | 3001468 | 1813628 | 26.49 |
| ii. Individual shareholders holding | | | | |
| nominal share capital in excess of Rs 2 | | | | |
| lakh | 15 | 1588120 | 1588120 | 14.02 |
| NRIs | 305 | 159716 | 52216 | 1.41 |
| Clearing Members | 16 | 9277 | 9277 | 0.08 |
| Residents | 104 | 111332 | 111332 | 0.98 |
| TOTAL | 9199 | 11330000 | 10002860 | 100.00 |

None of the aforesaid shares are reported to have been pledged.

7.10 DEMATERIALISATION OF SHARES AND LIQUIDITY

88.28% of the paid up share capital of the Company is represented in dematerialized form as on 31st March 2018.

7.11 OUTSTANDING GDRS/ADRS/WARRANTS OR ANY CONVERTIBLE INSTRUMENTS, CONVERSION DATE AND LIKELY IMPACT ON EQUITY: The Company does not have any such outstanding instruments.

7.12 PLANT LOCATION

The only plant of the Company is located at 43/5, Bahalqarh Road, (Village Jat Joshi), Distt. Sonipat, Haryana.

7.13 ADDRESS FOR CORRESPONDENCE

Consequent upon appointment of M/s Alankit Assignments Ltd as Registrars and Share Transfer Agents with effect from 31st January 2003, all requests for transfer/transmission/transposition of names/issue of duplicate share certificates/Demat/ remat/Change of address and other work related to shareholder service/correspondence should be addressed to:

Alankit Assignments Ltd
(Unit: Jasch Industries Ltd)
25/21, Jhandowslan Extension, New Polisi

2E/21, Jhandewalan Extension, New Delhi 110055

In the unlikely event of a long pending unattended request, shareholders may write to:

The Company Secretary, Jasch Industries Ltd, 43/5, Bahalgarh Road, Sonipat 131021, Haryana.

His contact phone number is: 0130-3053600, E-mail address is skverma@jasch.biz Website: www.jaschindustries.com

7.14 DECLARATION BY CEO OF THE COMPANY ON CODE OF CONDUCT

In terms of Schedule V of the Listing Regulations, a certificate signed by the Managing Director and Chief Financial Officer to the effect that all the Board Members and senior management personnel have affirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct laid down by the Board of Directors of the Company is attached. The Code of Conduct is available at the website of the Company by following the following link: www.jaschindustries.com/ Filings & Disclosures/Code of Conduct.

7.15 CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE CONDITIONS

A certificate signed by M/s Mukesh A Mittal & Co., Chartered Accountants, Statutory Auditors of the Company, is annexed.

7.16 CEO/CFO Certification

In terms of Regulation 17(8) of the Listing Regulations, the Managing Director and the Chief Financial Officer have given the required certificate (attached) to the Board of Directors regarding the accuracy of financial statements.

Sonipat 28-07-2018

For & on behalf of the Board

J. K. Garg CHAIRMAN

List of top ten employees in terms of remuneration drawn is as given below. All employments are contractual in nature:

| Name | Age (years) | Qualification | Date of start of Employ- ment | Designation | Gross remune- ration (Rs. per month) | Experience (Years) | Name of Last Employer |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| Jai Kishan Garg | 72 | Diploma (Mechanical Engineer) | 11-12-1985 | Chairman & MD | 7,00,000 | 45 | Self |
| Ramnik Garg | 47 | B.Tech (Polymer Engineer) | 01-07-2003 | Executive Director | 4,68,750 | 25 | Jasch Plastics India Ltd |
| Manish Garg | 45 | M.Tech (Electronics) IIT, Mumbai | 29-07-2002 | Executive Director | 6,37,500 | 22 | Nil |
| Navneet Garg | 43 | B.Tech (Mechanical Engineer) | 29-04-2006 | Executive Director | 4,68,750 | 22 | Nil |
| S.K. Verma | 61 | M.Com, MBA, LLB, FCS, FCMA | 16-07-1997 | Company Secretary | 2,07,095 | 35 | Global Internet Ltd |
| M. Paliwal | 51 | B.Com, MBA, FCMA | 01-05-1996 | CFO | 1,61,790 | 23 | JCG Canvass Pvt Ltd. |
| Sarvesh Mahajan | 50 | B.Tech (Electronics) | 07-05-2004 | Software Engineer - Automation | 99,850 | 18 | Self |
| Vinod Gupta | 49 | B.Tech | 13-08-2007 | GM, Marketing – Automation | 90,070 | 24 | Pioneer Industries Pvt Ltd |
| Vivek Goyal | 50 | Diploma in Management | 01-05-2017 | Business Manager | 90,000 | 27 | Jasch Plastics India Ltd |
| A.S. Chadha | 43 | B.Tech, MBA | 05-09-2000 | GM, Marketing - Automation | 87,970 | 18 | Indo Nucleomet Pvt Ltd. |

For and on behalf of the Board

Place: Sonipat J. K. Garg Dated: 28-07-2018 Chairman

ANNEXURE B TO DIRECTORS' REPORT (INCLUDES POLICY ON DIRECTORS' APPOINTMENT & REMUNERATION AND CRITERIA OF EVALUATION)

REMUNERATION POLICY & EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTORS, REMUNERATION PAID TO KEY MANAGERIAL PRESONNEL (AS PRESCRIBED UNDER SECTION 178(3) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 AND LISTING REGULATIONS

This Policy concerns the remuneration to Managing Director, Whole Time Directors, Company Secretary and Chief Financial Officer (collectively known as Key Managerial Personnel or "KMPs") employed in Jasch Industries Ltd. The KMPs are also functional heads of the Company. This policy does not concern other executives of the Company.

1. Identification and recommendation of suitable personnel:

In accordance with provisions of law/listing regulations andas part of a succession plan the persons, who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management, will be identified by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee constituted by the Board, which shall recommend to the Board their appointment and removal.

2. Guiding principles for remuneration

The guiding principles for fixation of remuneration of KMPs are as follows:

- 2.1 The remuneration will be based on the qualifications, experience and personality traits of the KMP.
- 2.2 The level and composition of remuneration will be reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate KMPs of the quality required to run the company successfully;
- 2.3 The Company will endeavor to match the remuneration of KMPs as per best industry standards.
- 2.4 Relationship between remuneration to performance will be clear and will meet appropriate performance benchmarks; and
- 2.5 The remuneration to KMPs will involve a balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the company and its goals.

3. Fixed pay

The fixed pay of KMPs shall be competitive and based on the individual executive's responsibilities and functions.

4. Variable pay, incentive schemes and relation between fixed and variable components of the remuneration and the linkage between performance and remuneration

In order to motivate the KMPs to perform their best, they will be paid incentive pay equivalent to 0.5% of the net profits of the Company calculated as per Section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013 provided that such incentive will not be less than 10% and will not be more than 25% of their respective fixed annual pay.

5. The principal terms of other benefits, notice of termination and severance pay

5.1 Other benefits

- 5.1.1 All KMPs will be entitled to a Special Allowance not exceeding six months' salary in a year, to cover housing, conveyance, medical, electricity, gas, water and other personal expenses.
- 5.1.2 All KMPs will be entitled to customary non-monetary benefits such as chauffeur driven car, subsidized health care insurance/medical, mobile phone and telephone at residence and gratuity as per law.
- 5.1.3 All KMPs will be entitled one month's paid leave during a financial year or encashment in lieu thereof.
- 5.1.4 All KMPs will be entitled to Leave Travel Concession (or encashment in lieu thereof) for self and family members once during a block of four years, subject to the condition that such concession shall not exceed one month's fixed pay.
- 5.1.5 In case any KMPs has given a personal guarantee for securing financial assistance from banks/financial institutions, then such KMPs will be entitled to a guarantee commission at a rate to be determined by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee.
- 5.1.6 In case any KMPs has provided any loan to the Company, then such director will be entitled to receive interest thereon at an annual rate 1% below the rate at which the Company has borrowed from the bank(s).
- $5.1.7 \ \ \, \text{Appointments of KMPs will be terminable at either end, by giving three months' notice in writing.}$
- 5.1.8 To attract and retain the KMPs for longer years, all KMPs who have put in a minimum of 15 years of continuous service ("qualifying service") in the Company, will be entitled to severance pay calculated @ half month's pay for each completed year of qualifying service, on their attaining the age of superannuation or on termination of their service otherwise for misconduct. Any part of the year exceeding 182 days will be treated as full year.

Jasch Industries Ltd.

- 5.1.9 Notwithstanding anything contained in this Remuneration Policy, the total gross emoluments of Managing Director and whole time directors shall not exceed the limits prescribed under law.
- 5.1.10 The remuneration will be suitably bifurcated for tax management purposes and will be subject to applicable tax deduction at source.

6. Criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director

- 6.1 Qualifications: An independent director shall not have incurred any disqualification as contained in Section 164 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules made thereunder, currently in force or as may be amended from time to time.
- 6.2 Positive attributes: Every independent director shall be a person of integrity and possess relevant experience and expertise relating to the field of accounting, management, business, law or taxation or other field which may be of benefit to the Company.
- 6.3 Independence: Every independent director shall have all the qualifications as mandated in Section 149(6) of the Companies Act 2013 and Rules made thereunder and the provisions of Listing Regulations (or as may be amended from time to time).

7. Evaluation of performance

The Nomination & Remuneration Committee shall specify the manner for effective evaluation of performance of Board, its committees and individual directors to be carried out either by the Board, by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee or by an independent external agency and review its implementation and compliance.

8. Responsibility for adhering to this policy

It will be the responsibility of the Managing Director to adhere to this policy. He will periodically affirm to the Committee/Board that this policy is being followed.

9. Authority to decide change in/deviation from this Policy

On the recommendations of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee, the Board of Directors may change or deviate from this Policy if there are specific reasons to do so in an individual case, provided that – (1) reasons for deviation are recorded in the minutes book (2) the policy shall not be changed to the detriment of a KMP without his consent.

True copy of the Policy For & on behalf of the Board

(J.K. GARG) Chairman

Place: Sonipat Date: 28-07-2018

ANNEXURE C TO DIRECTORS' REPORT

PART A: Disclosure under Section 197(12) and Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014

 The percentage increase in remuneration of each Director, Company Secretary & Chief Financial Officer and, in case of directors, ratio of remuneration of each director to the median remuneration of the employees of the company in the financial year ended 31st March 2018 was as under:

| Sr. No. | Director | Increase in remuneration (%) | Ratio (1:) |
|------------|---|------------------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Sh. J. K. Garg, Chairman & Managing Director | 38 | 21 |
| 2 | Sh. Ramnik Garg, Executive Director | 28 | 16 |
| 3 | Sh. Manish Garg, Executive Director | 28 | 16 |
| 4 | Sh. Navneet Garg, Executive Director | 28 | 16 |
| 5 | Sh. S. K. Verma, Vice President & Company Secretary | 17 | NA |
| 6 | Sh. M. Paliwal, Chief Financial Officer | 21 | NA |

- 2. Percentage increase in median remuneration of employees in the financial year ended 31st March 2018 was as 10%.
- 3. The number of permanent employees on the rolls of the company as on 31st March 2018 was 151.
- 4. The explanation on the relationship between average increase in remuneration and company performance is as follows: There has been a 6.65% increase in profit before tax (PBT) of the company as compared with that of the last year. Average increase of 10% in the remuneration of employees is in line with the current year' performance, market dynamics, inflation and as a measure to motivate the employees for better future performance to achieve organization's growth expectations.
- 5. Comparison of the remuneration of the Key Managerial Personnel against the performance of the company: Remuneration of Key Managerial personnel is based on qualifications, industry experience, individual performance, company's performance, prevailing remuneration in industry and limits prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013, the limits in turn being based on the effective capital of the Company. A comparative table of Company's performance during the financial year 2017-18 vis a vis immediately preceding financial year is given below:

| | 2017-2018 | 2016-2017 |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Total Income (net) (Rs. In Lakh) | 13512.98 | 11763.54 |
| EBIDTA (Rs. In Lakh) | 1339.67 | 1261.37 |
| EBIDTA as % of Total Income | 09.95 % | 10.72 % |
| PBT (Rs. In Lakh) | 821.54 | 731.29 |
| PBT as % of Total Income | 06.08 % | 06.22 % |

- 6. Variations in the market capitalization of the company as at the closing date of the current financial year and the previous financial year : The market capitalization as on 31.03.2018 was Rs. 7625.09 lakh and as on 31.03.2017 was Rs. 8129.28 Lakh.
- 7. Variation in the price earning ratio as at the closing date of the current financial year and the previous financial year : Price earning ratio as on 31.03.2018 was 14.22 and as on 31.03.2017 was 16.88.
- 8. Percentage increase over in the market quotations of the shares of the company in comparison to the rate at which the company came out with the last public offer was 573 % as on 31.03.2018
- 9. Average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration: As stated in para 1 to 8 above.
- 10. The key parameter for any variable component of remuneration availed by the directors: The only key factor is the profit earned by the Company.
- 11. The ratio of the remuneration of the highest paid director to that of the employees who are not directors but receive remuneration in excess of the highest paid director during the year: There were no employees who receive remuneration in excess of the highest paid director.
- 12. Affirmation: It is affirmed that the remuneration paid is as per the remuneration policy of the company.

PART B: Disclosure under Rule 5(2) and 5(3) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014

Employees employed throughout the year and were in receipt of remuneration of not less than Rs. 102lakh per annum or, if employed for a part of the year, were in receipt of remuneration at a rate of not less than Rs. 8.5 lakh per month (or in excess of remuneration paid to managing director) and their shareholding: There were no such employees.

For and on behalf of the Board

Place : Sonipat
Dated : 28-07-2018

J. K. Garg
Chairman

ANNEXURE D TO DIRECTORS' REPORT SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

Form MR-3 SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED ON 31STMARCH, 2018 [Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule No.9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To The Members, Jasch Industries Limited 43/5, Bahalgarh Road, Sonipat, Haryana-131021

- 1. We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by Jasch Industries Limited (hereinafter called the Company). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts / statutory compliances and expressing opinion thereon.
- 2. Based on our verification of the Company's Books, Papers, Minute Books, Forms and Returns filed and other records maintained by the company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, we hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31st March, 2018 ('Audit Period'), complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:
- 3. We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March,2018 according to the provisions of:
 - (i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder;
 - (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
 - (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
 - (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made there under to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings(Not applicable to the company as there were no transactions under FEMA or Rules made thereunder during the financial year under review);
 - (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act') viz.:—
 - (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
 - (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
 - (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009 (not applicable as the company did not issue any security during the financial year under review.)
 - (d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme) Guidelines, 1999 (not applicable as the company has not granted any options to its employees during the financial year under review);
 - (e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 (not applicable as the company has not issued any debt securities during the financial year under review);
 - (f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
 - $(g) \quad \text{The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009 and } \\$
 - (h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998 (not applicable as the company has not bought back any of its securities during the financial year under review);
 - (vi) and other applicable laws like Factories Act, 1948, The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972;
- 4. We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses / regulations of the following:
 - (i) Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India i.e. Secretarial Standards-1(Meeting of the Board of Directors) & Secretarial Standards-2 (General Meetings)
 - (ii) The Listing Agreements entered into by the Company with Calcutta Stock Exchanges (CSE) and Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE).
 - (iii) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015
- 5. During the period under review, the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above.

- 6. We further report that:
 - (i) The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.
 - (ii) Adequate notice is given to all Directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.
 - (iii) All decision at Board Meeting and Committee are carried through while the dissenting members' views are captured and recorded as part of the minutes.
- 7. We further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the company commensurate with the size and operations of the company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

For Mukesh Arora & Co. Practicing Company Secretaries Mukesh Arora Proprietor F.C.S No. 4819 C.P No. 4405 New Delhi, 18th April 2018

(This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as Annexure - A and forms an integral part of this report.)

ANNEXURE A TO SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

Tο

The Members, Jasch Industries Limited 43/5, Bahalgarh Road, Sonipat, Haryana- 131 021

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

- 1. Maintenance of Secretarial Records is the responsibility of the management of the company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on audit.
- 2. We have followed the audit practices and process as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on the test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in Secretarial records. We believe that the process and practices we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
- 3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and books of Accounts of the company.
- 4. Wherever required, we have obtained the management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
- 5. The compliance of the provisions of corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of Management. Our examination was limited to the Verification of procedures on test basis.
- 6. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For Mukesh Arora & Co.

Practicing Company Secretaries

Mukesh Arora Proprietor F.C.S No. 4819 C.P No. 4405

Sonipat 28th July, 2018 CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE COPY For & On behalf of the Board

J.K. GARG CHAIRMAN

ANNEXURE E TO DIRECTORS' REPORT (RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS)

FORM AOC-2

(Pursuant to clause (h) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Act and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Form for Disclosure of particulars of contracts / arrangements entered into by the company with related parties referred to in sub section (1) of section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arm's length transaction under third proviso is given below:

1. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions not at Arm's length basis:

| SI. No. | Particulars | Details |
|---------|---|---------|
| a) | Name(s) of the related party & nature of relationship | Nil |
| b) | Nature of contracts / arrangements / transaction | Nil |
| c) | Duration of the contracts / arrangements / transaction | Nil |
| d) | Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transaction including the value, if any | Nil |
| e) | Justification for entering into such contracts of arrangements or transactions | Nil |
| f) | Date of approval by the Board | Nil |
| g) | Amount paid as advances, if any | Nil |
| h) | Date on which the special resolution was passed in General meeting as required under first proviso to section 188 | Nil |

2. Details of Contracts or arrangements or transaction at Arm's length basis : [Refer Note 32 of Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements]

| SI No | Particulars | Detail | | | | | | |
|----------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|
| a) | Names(s) of the related party | Jasch North America Company (USA) | Jasch Automation Ltd. | Indev Gauging Systems, Inc. (USA) | JIL Employees Group Gratuity Trust | Indev Gauging Systems Ltd. Germany | Indev Asia Limited, Hong Kong | Gesco Automation Ltd. |
| b) | Nature of Relationship | Wholly owned Subsidiary | Wholly owned Subsidiary | Subsidiary | Controlled Entity | One Director Interested | One Director Interested | Entity significantly influenced by Directors |
| c) | Nature of contracts / arrangements / transaction | Nil | Nil | Direct Sales of equipment | Re- imbursement paid and received | Direct Sales of equipment | Direct Sales of equipment | Nil |
| d) | Duration of the contracts / arrangements / transaction | Nil | Nil | Individual transaction based | Individual transaction based | Individual transaction based | Individual transaction based | Nil |
| e) | Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transaction | Nil | Nil | Sales of Finished Goods | Nil | Sales of Finished Goods | Sales of Finished Goods | Nil |
| f) | Justification for entering into such contracts or arrangements or transactions | Nil | Nil | Independent transactions, at arm's length basis | Nil | Independent transactions, at arm's length basis | Independent transactions, at arm's length basis | Nil |
| g) | Date of approval by the Board | N. A. | N. A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| h) | Amount paid as advance (₹ in lakh) | NIL | NIL | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil |

For & on Behalf of Board

Sonipat 28th July, 2018

J. K. Garg Chairman

ANNEXURE G TO DIRECTORS' REPORT (MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS REPORT)

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS REPORT (PURSUANT TO REGULATION 34(2) OF THE LISTING REGULATIONS)

DISCLAIMER / CAUTIONARY STATEMENT

Statement in this Report, which describe the company's plans, projections, estimates, expectations or predictions, are based on certain assumptions and expectations of future events which may or may not happen. Therefore actual results could differ materially from those expressed / implied and the company cannot guarantee that these will be realized. Important factor that could make a difference to the company's operations include raw material availability and prices, cyclical demand and pricing in the company's principal markets, change in the government regulations, tax regime, economic developments within India and the countries in which the company conducts business and other incidental factors.

PRODUCT INTRODUCTION

Jasch industries Ltd manufactures PU/PVC Coated Fabrics (also known as synthetic Leather or Artificial Leather) and Allied products & Nucleonic & X- RAY Source based thickness Gauging systems in Electronic Gauge Division. The major business segment & their product applications are as follows:-

Business segment 01- PU/PVC Coated Fabric & Allied product

PU/PVC Coated Fabric (synthetic Leather) is mostly used in footwear industry as raw material for shoe – upper , lining, insole, chappal , sandal straps, in garment as lining material and in automobiles as seat cover. It is also used in furniture upholstery material, ladies and gents purses, bags, luggage and in the manufacture of sports goods & accessories.

Business segment 02 - Electronic Gauges

Electronic Gauges are used for online measurement of thickness, grammage, moisture & ash contents in paper making industry, on line measurement of thickness & coating weight in plastics, steel, sheet rolling, galvanizing, aluminum foil & non ferrous metal rolling industry. Business distribution of these segments is as under:

(Figures other than percentages are lakh Rupees)

| | 2017-2018 | | | 2016-2017 |
|------------------------|---------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| Business Distribution | Value % Value | | Value | % |
| PU / PVC Coated Fabric | 9725.48 | 72.58 % | 8420.20 | 72.29 % |
| Electronic Gauges | 3674.68 | 27.42 % | 3227.36 | 27.71 % |
| Total | 13400.16 | 100 % | 11647.56 | 100 % |

INDUSTRY STRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENT

Synthetic Leather Industry in India is mostly in small and medium scale sector and somewhat concentrated in Northern India & Western India. It has not been able to achieve its full potential due to tough competition from imported material from china, Taiwan, Hong Kong & Korea, where there are very large units enjoying benefits of economies of scale and availability of local raw material at very competitive price.

Your company has been able to withstand competition both domestic and from abroad, as it is also an integrated player with in house manufacturing facility for PU Resin, which is the main raw material for PU coated Fabrics. Further, the company is continuously upgrading its technology and modernizing plant & machinery to maintain competitive edge in the market. It also manufactures PU Resin using surplus capacity available for selling to outside parties for adhesive & coating applications.

OPPORTUNITIES AND THREATS

Development of new types of high quality PU resins and coated fabric, particularly breathable ones, presents fresh opportunities, because there is less competition in these fields. Obsolescence of technology of coated fabrics poses a threat but through foreign technical experts, the company is continuously upgrading its technology. Most of Artificial Leather Units in India manufacture only PVC Leather and Jasch Industries Limited is the only significant manufacturer of PU Synthetic Leather. The fortune of Electric Gauge Division are linked with the revival of domestic and international economies. The performance of Electronic Gauges Division depends upon investment in user industries and may get adversely affected whenever there is slowdown in domestic and international economies.

SEGMENT - WISE PERFORMANCE

During the year under Report, the segment –wise performance of the company had been as follows:

A. COATED FABRICS / PU RESIN

(₹ in lakh)

| | 2017-2018 | 2016-2017 |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Production lakh meter | 54.98 | 42.31 |
| Segment Revenue | 9725.48 | 8420.20 |
| Segment profits/(loss) before interest and other common un-allocable expenditure | 487.63 | 408.63 |
| Segment assets | 6848.20 | 5962.00 |

B. ELECTRONIC GAUGES

| | 2017-2018 | 2016-2017 |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Production in Nos (Gauge + Parts) | 128 + 567 | 84 + 518 |
| Segment Revenue | 3674.68 | 3227.36 |
| Segment prof its/(loss) before interest and other common un-allocable expenditure | 582.23 | 570.04 |
| Segment assets | 3101.94 | 2909.10 |

OUTLOOK

The Company is continuously upgrading its technology and modernizing plant & machinery to maintain competitive edge in the market. Despite tough competition in the market, its sales are growing every year. For some time now, the company has been concentrating on PU resin and PU Synthetic Leather, where competition in somewhat less. The company has recently modified its production lines, which has resulted in development of some new products with significant saving in power and fuel. These measures are expected to give some measurable boost to Company's profit margins.

RISKS AND CONCERNS

Risk is an integral part of any business and Jasch industries Ltd is no exception. A brief evaluation of business risk of the Company, as perceived by the management, is as under: -

1. Business Segment Risk

A. User Industry concentration

PVC /PU Synthetic Leather is used across a wide spectrum of industries. The company's products are mostly used in footwear Industry. Therefore, in the fortunes of the company are invariably inter linked with that of footwear Industry. Any downward trend in footwear industry results in significant impact on the company. With vigorous efforts, the Company has now been able to diversify usage of its products in other industries such as automobile & general purpose upholstery, Sports Goods and Garment Industries to the extent of 40%.

Electronic gauges are classified as capital goods. These are generally bought by paper, plastic, steel and galvanizing industry. Revenues and consequent profits from industrial gauges, depend on growth of these industries. In case of a downward trend in the economy, investment in capital goods is the last priority of an enterprise.

B. Customer & Geographical concentration

Excessive exposure to a few large clients has the potential to adversely affect the sales and profitability in view of failure/shift of clients to other manufactures. Fortunately, the company's customers and dealers are fairly spread out across the country both in respect of Coated Fabrics & Electronics Gauges and further efforts are underway to enlarge presence in eastern and southern market.

C. Technological Obsolescence

Right from the beginning, the company has been engaged in its own Research & Development activity with a view to improve upon/ modify the process and product to suit Indian tropical conditions and usage practices. Over the years, the company has been able to develop many new product/ applications. The company had entered into technical collaboration agreement with DUKSUNG COMPANY LTD., Korea. This collaboration had been quite successful in updating technology and development of new products and saving in cost of inputs.

The Company has developed the technology in – house for the design and manufacture of Nucleonic and X- ray Thickness Gauging System which is being further upgraded continuously. Hence, in this segment there is no threat of obsolescence in near future.

FINANCIAL RISK

(a) Currency Fluctuation Risk

The currency risk emerges from the potential or downward fluctuation in foreign currency. The Company's foreign exchange spending including custom duty by way of import of raw materials and consumables currently constitutes about 50% of landed cost of raw material and consumables. The Thickness Gauging System has large export potential, which provides some cushion by way of natural hedge on foreign exchange transactions.

Jasch Industries Ltd.

The company has incurred foreign currency expenditure of Rs. 3640.98 lakh during the year (including capital goods of Rs. 109.62 lakh and foreign travel of Rs. 42.98 lakh, exhibition expenses of Rs. 6.14 lakh and sales commission of Rs. 15.67 lakh) and technical knowhow fee of Rs. Nil, against exports in foreign currency were of Rs. 809.07 lakh, which provides some hedge against adverse fluctuation in foreign currency. The company's foreign currency transactions are on current account basis and there are no deferred liabilities in terms of foreign exchange except amount due in respect of raw material imported on deferred payment basis after 31stMarch 2018 and to be paid later.

(b) Interest and Leverage Risk

Increase in bank interest rate impacts the profitability of the company because this increase cannot always be passed on to customer. The management tries to contain interest cost by efficient management of inventory and working capital resources.

INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEM AND THEIR ADEQUACY

Internal Control Systems

In order to safeguard the assets and their usage, maintenance of proper accounting record and provision of reliable data for taking business decisions, the management has put in place various internal control system. Broadly, these systems are entity level controls, financial controls and operational controls. The internal controls provided by this system are authority and organization matrix, standard operating procedures, risk management practices, compliance framework within the organization, ethics and fraud risk management, management information system, self—assessment of control point, business continuity and disaster recovery planning, budgeting system, etc.

Adequacy and Key elements of the Internal Control Systems

The Audit Committee of the company, all of whose members are Independent Directors, has reviewed the aforesaid internal control systems and found the same to be adequate and commensurate with the nature, size, complexity and the business processes followed by the Company.

The Company has appointed an internal Auditor to ensure compliance and effectiveness of the internal control systems prevalent in the company. The Audit Committee reviews the Internal Audit Reports. Additionally, the Audit Committee approves all the audit plans and reports and issues raised by the Internal and External Auditors. Regular reports on the business development, future plans and projections are given to the Board of Directors. Internal Audit Reports are regularly circulated for the perusal of the senior management for appropriate action as required. Normal foreseeable risks of the Company's assets are adequately covered by comprehensive insurance and are supplement by periodic risk assessments, inspections and safety conducted by the Company.

Discussion on Financial and Operational Performance: Please refer to Part A of this Report.

MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS IN HUMAN RESOURCES/INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS FRONT & NUMBER OF PEOPLE EMPLOYED

The Company treats its human resources as one of its most important assets. The Company continuously invests in attraction, retention and development of talent on an ongoing basis. The welfare activities of the Company specifically dedicated to its employees, include free emergency medical care, subsidized group health insurance, subsidized canteen facilities and need-based soft loans. To enrich the skills of employees, the Company conducts focused training programs. The Company did not have any labor problem during the year under report. Relations with worker and staff were cordial.

Place: Sonipat Date: 28-07-2018 For & on behalf of the Board

J. K. GARG Chairman

ANNEXURE H TO DIRECTORS' REPORT (CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNING AND OUTGO)

Information on Conservation of Energy, Technology Absorption, Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo required to be disclosed under Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 are provided hereunder:

A) Conservation of Energy:

| Ι | The steps taken or impact on conservation of energy | | The Company carries out periodic energy consumption audit and takes corrective measures to address adverse observations, if any. |
|----|---|--|---|
| | | | The Company has also entered into a contract with a vendor for installation of solar panels for generation of 100 KVA solar electric power under Solar PV Panel Project for captive use. The project has been completed and has become operational. |
| II | a) | The steps taken by the company for utilizing alternate sources of energy | In a step towards shifting to green fuel, the Company has taken Piped Natural Gas (PNG) connection from Gail Gas Ltd. It has installed two PNG operated boilers of 25 lakh, 30 lakh calories capacity and one PNG operated steam boiler. |
| | b) | The capital investment on energy conservation equipment; | PNG fired boilers have been purchased at a cost of Rs. 122.88 crores. Project Cost of solar panels is Rs. 57.28 lakhs. |

B) Technology Absorption:

| I | The efforts made towards technology absorption | The Company has entered into a technical collaboration agreement with Duksung Company Ltd, South Korea for developing advance technology for the manufacture of Premium quality PU Coated Fabrics in May, 2015 valid for a period of three years. The absorption of new technology is nearing completion |
|-----|--|---|
| II | The benefits derived like product improvement, cost reduction, product development or import substitution | The use of technology has contributed to savings in foreign exchange for the country, as many products developed by the company are import substitution. The Company has developed some new varieties of PU Synthetic Leather for use in premium quality sports shoes being manufactured by many multinational companies in India. |
| III | In case of imported technology (imported during the last three years reckoned from the beginning of the financial year) | |
| | a) The details of technology imported | Technology for Manufacture of No Sew PU Synthetic Leather. |
| | b) The year of Import | 2015-2016 |
| | c) Whether the technology been fully absorbed | The technology has been fully absorbed. |
| | d) If not fully absorbed, areas where absorption has not taken place, and the reasons thereof | Not applicable. |
| IV | The expenditure incurred on Research and Development | Synthetic Leather Division: The major thrust of Research and Development activities of this Division is towards indigenization of raw material, improvements in the manufacturing process and operation efficiency and development of new products. The cost of Research and Development relating to this Division is included in respective heads of accounts and not kept separately. |
| | | Electronic Gauge Division: The Company has developed housing to accommodate high activity sources with acceptable leakage radiation. This housing is under review by radiological authorities in State of Ohio in USA. The Company has also developed cross direction profile control systems and HMI interface. Expenditure incurred was Rs. 143.60 lakh. |

C) Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo:

The Foreign Exchange outgo and foreign exchange earned by the Company during the year are given as follows:

(₹ in lakh)

| | Particulars | Year ended 31st March, 2018 | Year ended 31st March, 2017 |
|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | EARNING IN FOREIGN CURRENCY (₹ in Lakh) | | |
| | FOB Value of Export of Goods | | |
| | 1. Electronic Thickness Gauge | | |
| | (Earning in US\$ - 11,03,418) | 706.41 | 777.23 |
| | (Earning in EURO - 86,912) | 64.47 | 62.71 |
| | | 770.88 | 839.94 |
| | 2. Synthetic Leather & Allied Products | | |
| | (Earning in US\$ - 60,122) | 38.19 | 28.39 |
| | | 38.19 | 28.39 |
|) | EXPENDITURE IN FOREIGN CURRENCY | | |
| | Raw Material & Consumables | 3,466.97 | 3,091.67 |
| | Capital Goods | 109.62 | 135.79 |
| | Foreign Travels | 42.58 | 33.68 |
| | Technical Know How Fee | _ | 19.17 |
| | Exhibition Expenses | 06.14 | 6.07 |
| | Sales Commission | 15.67 | 14.61 |
| | | 3.640.98 | 3,300.99 |

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Independent Auditor's Certificate on Compliance with the Corporate Governance requirements under SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015

To the Members of

Jasch Industries Limited

- .. This certificate is issued in accordance with the terms of our engagement letter dated 20th May, 2017.
- 2. This report contains details of compliance of conditions of corporate governance by Jasch Industries Limited ('the Company') for the year ended 31 March, 2018 as stipulated in regulations 17-27, clause (b) to (i) of regulation 46(2) and paragraphs C, D and E of Schedule V of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('Listing Regulations') pursuant to the Listing Agreement of the Company with Stock Exchanges.

Management's Responsibility for compliance with the conditions of Listing Regulations

3. The compliance with the terms and conditions contained in the corporate governance is the responsibility of the Management of the Company including the preparation and maintenance of all relevant supporting records and documents.

Auditor's Responsibility

- 4. Our examination was limited to procedures and implementation thereof adopted by the Company for ensuring the compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.
- 5. Pursuant to the requirements of the Listing Regulations, it is our responsibility to provide a reasonable assurance whether the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in Listing Regulations for the year ended 31 March, 2018.
- 6. We conduct our examination in accordance with the Guidance Note on Reports or Certificates for Special Purpose issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). The Guidance Note requires that we comply with the ethical requirements of the Code of Ethics issued by ICAI.
- 7. We have complied with the relevant applicable requirements of the Standard on Quality Control (SQC) 1. Quality Control for Firms that Perform Audits and Reviews of Historical Financial Information, and Other Assurance and Related Services Engagements.

Opinion

- 8. In our opinion, and to the best of our information and according to explanations given to us, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in the above-mentioned Listing Regulations.
- 9. We state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

Restriction on use

10. The certificate is addressed and provided to the members of the Company solely for the purpose to enable the Company to comply with the requirement of the Listing Regulation and it should not be used by other person or for any other purpose. Accordingly, we do not accept or assume any liability or any duty or care for any other purpose or to any other person to whom this certificate is shown or into whose hands it may come without our prior consent in writing.

For Mukesh A Mittal & Co.

Chartered Accountants,

CA. Shikha Gupta

Partner

Membership No. : 520509 Firm Registration No. : 016910N

New Delhi, July 28, 2018

Managing Director (MD) and Chief Financial Officer (CFO) Certification

То

The Board of Directors, Jasch Industries Ltd.

As required under the Regulation 17(8) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015) (the Listing Regulations) read with Schedule II part B of the Listing Regulations, we hereby certify that;

- a) We have reviewed the financial statement and cash flow statement for the year ended 31sMarch 2018 and to the best of our Knowledge and belief:
 - i) These Statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading.
 - ii) These Statements together present a true and fair view of the company's affairs and are in compliance with existing accounting standards, applicable laws and regulations.
- b) To the best of our knowledge and belief, no transactions entered into by the Company during the year ended 31st March 2018 are fraudulent, illegal or violate the Company's code of conduct.
- c) We accept responsibility for establishing and maintaining internal controls for financial reporting and we have evaluated the effectiveness of internal control systems of the company pertaining to financial reporting. Deficiencies in the design or operation of such internal controls, if any, of which we are aware, have been disclosed to the auditors and the Audit Committee and steps have been taken to rectify these deficiencies.
- There has not been any significant change in internal control over financial reporting during the year under reference.
 - ii) There has not been any significant change in accounting policies during the year requiring disclosure in the notes to the financial statements.
 - (iii) We are not aware of any instance during the year of significant fraud with involvement therein of the management or any employee having a significant role in the Company's internal control system over financial reporting.
- e) We hereby declare that all the members of the Board of Directors and management committee have affirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct as adopted by the Company.

Jai Kishan Garg Chairman & Managing Director M. Paliwal Chief Financial Officer

Sonipat, 28th July 2018

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Members of Jasch Industries Limited

REPORT ON THE AUDIT OF THE STANDALONE IND AS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

We have audited the accompanying standalone Ind AS financial statements of Jasch Industries Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2018, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), the Statement of changes in equityand the Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (herein after referred to as "standalone Ind AS financial statements")

MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE STANDALONE IND AS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act,2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these standalone Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view of the state of affairs, profit and other comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS") prescribed under Section 133 of the Act.

This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation for the standalone Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Ind AS financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these standalone Ind As financial statements based on our audit.

We have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder.

We conducted our audit of the standalone Ind As financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone Ind AS financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the standalone Ind AS financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the standalone Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, In making those risks assessments, the auditor considers internal financial controls relevant to the Company's preparation of the standalone Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the standalone Ind AS financial statements.

We are also responsible to conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the entity's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in the auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify the opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of the auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause an entity to cease to continue as a going concern.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone Ind AS financial statements.

OPINION

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone Ind AS financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31 March 2018, its profit and other comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, we give in "Annexure A" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.

As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:-

(a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.

- (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
- (c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), the Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flow dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
- (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone Ind AS financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act.
- (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the Directors as on 31 March 2018 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the Directors is disqualified as on 31 March 2018 from being appointed as a Director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.
- (f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in Annexure "B".
- (g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - 1. The company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position inits Standalone Ind AS financial statements Refer Note 31to the standalone Ind AS financial statements.
 - 2. The Company did not have any long term contracts including derivative contracts for which they were any material foreseeable losses.
 - 3. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.
 - 4. The disclosure regarding details of specified bank notes held and transacted during 8 November 2016 to 30 December 2016 has not been made since the requirement does not pertain to financial year ended 31 March 2018.

For Mukesh A Mittal & Co.

Chartered Accountants,

CA. Shikha Gupta

Partner

Membership No.: 520509 Firm Registration No.: 016910N

New Delhi, July 28, 2018

ANNEXURE A TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT on the Standalone IND AS Financial Statements.

(Referred to in our report of even date)

(a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation, of fixed assets.

- (b) The Company has a regular programme of physical verification of its fixed assets by which all fixed assets are verified in a phased manner over a period of two years. In accordance with this programme, a portion of the fixed assets has been physically verified by the management during the year and no material discrepancies have been noticed on such verification. In our opinion, this periodicity of physical verification is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets.
- (c) According to the information and explanations given to us, the title deeds of immovable properties, as disclosed inNote 10 to the standalone financial statements, are held in the name of the Company.
- (ii) The inventory, except goods-in-transit, has been physically verified by the management at reasonable intervals during the year. In our opinion, the frequency of such verification is reasonable. In respect of inventory lying with third parties, these have been confirmed by them. The discrepancies noticed on verification between the physical stocks and the book records were not material.
- (iii) In our opinion and according to information and explanations given to us, the Company has not granted any Loans, secured or unsecured, to companies, firms, Limited Liability Partnerships or other parties covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Act. Accordingly, paragraph 3(iii) (a), (b) (c) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (iv) The Company has not granted any Loans or provided any guarantees or security to the parties covered under Section 185 of the Act. The Company has complied with the provisions of Section 186 of the Act in respect of investments made or loans or guarantee or security provided to the parties covered under Section 186.
- (v) The Company has not accepted any deposits within the meaning of Sections 73 to 76 of the Act and the rules framed thereunder.
- (vi) We have broadly reviewed the records maintained by the Company pursuant to the rules prescribed by Central Government for maintenance of cost records under sub-section 1 of Section 148 of the Act and are of the opinion that prima facie, the prescribed accounts and records have been made and maintained. However, we have not made a detailed examination of the records.
- (vii) (a) According to the information and explanations given to us and the records of the Company examined by us, in our opinion, the Company is regular in depositing the undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, employees state insurance, income tax, sales tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, value added tax, cess, and other material statutory dues, as applicable, with the appropriate
 - According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of provident fund, employees state insurance, income tax, sales tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, value added tax, cess, and other material statutory dues were in arrears as at 31 March 2018 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.
 - (b) According to the information and explanations given to us, there are no dues of Income Tax, Sales tax, Value added tax, Service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise which have not been deposited with the appropriate authorities on account of any dispute other than those mentioned in Annexure I to this report.
- (viii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of dues to a financial institution or bank in regard with loans or borrowings to them.
- (ix) The Company has not raised any money by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) during the year, but the Company has raised new term loans during the year. The term loans outstanding at the beginning of the year and those raised during the year have been applied for the purpose for which they were raised.
- According to the information and explanations given to us, no material fraud by the Company or on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the course of our audit.
- (xi) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records, the Company has paid/provided for managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.
- In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a Nidhi company. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xiii) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examinations of the records of the Company, transactions with the related parties are in compliance with sections 177 and 188 of the Act, where applicable. The details of such related party transactions have been disclosed in the financial statements as required under Accounting Standard (AS) 18, Related Party Disclosures specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (accounts) Rules, 2014.
- (xiv) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year accordingly, paragraph 3(xiv) of the order is not applicable to the Company.
- (xv) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records, the Company has not entered into non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xv) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xvi) The Company is not required to be registered under Section 45-IA of Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Accordingly, the provisions of Clause 3(xvi) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

For Mukesh A Mittal & Co. Chartered Accountants,

CA. Shikha Gupta Partner Membership No.: 520509

Firm Registration No.: 016910N

New Delhi, July 28, 2018

ANNEXURE A TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT on the Standalone IND AS Financial Statements.

ANNEXURE I

(Amount Rs. in Lakh)

| Name of Status | Nature of dues | Amount Demanded | Amount Paid | Period to which the amount relates | Forum where dispute is pending |
|--|---|--------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|---|
| The Haryana Value Added Tax Act, 2003 | VAT Tax including interest, if applicable | 100.32 | 73.79 | 2011-2012 | Jt. Excise and Taxation Commissioner (Appeals) / Excise & Taxation Commissioner Haryana |
| The Central Sales Tax Act, 1956 | Central Sales Tax including interest, if applicable | 196.52 | 141.51 | 2011-2012 | Jt. Excise and Taxation Commissioner (Appeals) / Excise & Taxation Commissioner Haryana |
| The Haryana Value Added Tax Act, 2003 | VAT Tax including interest, if applicable | 80.06 | 63.47 | 2012-2013 | Jt. Excise and Taxation Commissioner (Appeals) / Excise & Taxation Commissioner Haryana |
| The Central Sales Tax Act, 1956 | Central Sales Tax including interest, if applicable | 174.21 | 139.25 | 2012-2013 | Jt. Excise and Taxation Commissioner (Appeals) / Excise & Taxation Commissioner Haryana |

ANNEXURE B TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT on the Standalone IND AS Financial Statements.

(Referred to in our report of even date)

REPORT ON THE INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS UNDER SECTION 143(3)(i) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 ("THE ACT")

We have audited the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of Jasch Industries Limited ("the Company") as of 31 March 2018 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone Ind AS financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal controls with reference to financial statements criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal controls stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI"). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls with reference to financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under Section 143 (10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and both issued by the ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls with reference to financial statements was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system with reference to financial statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements, included obtaining and understanding of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal controls based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the standalone Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial control system with reference to financial statements.

MEANING OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS WITH REFERENCE TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A company's internal financial controls with reference to financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial controls with reference to financial statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and disposition of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that are receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

INHERENT LIMITATIONS OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS WITH REFERENCE TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

OPINION

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial control system with reference to financial statements and such internal financial controls with reference to financial statements were operating effectively as at 31 March 2018, based on the internal controls with reference to financial statements criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal controls stated in the Guidance Note issued by ICAI.

For Mukesh A Mittal & Co.

Chartered Accountants,

CA. Shikha Gupta

Partner

Membership No. : 520509 Firm Registration No. : 016910N

New Delhi, July 28, 2018

Jasch Industries Ltd. Standalone

JASCH INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Registered Office: 43/5, Bahalgarh Road, P. O. Bahalgarh-131021, Distt. Sonipat (Haryana)

STANDALONE BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH, 2018 (₹ in lakh) Note As At **Particulars** No. 31st March, 2018 31st March, 2017 1st April, 2016 **ASSETS** 1. Non-current assets Property, plant and equipment 2A 2,770.55 2,546.49 2,454,70 Capital work-in-progress 2B 46.04 30.38 38.03 30.38 **Investment Properties** 3 Investments in subsidiaries, associates 4 776.80 518.20 518.20 Financial assets 5(a) 0.67 1.10 1.04 Investments Other financial assets 5(b) 23.03 21.61 20.87 Other non-current assets 6 156.44 133.88 106.63 2. Current assets 7 Inventories 2,214.65 1,733.49 1,257.94 Financial assets Investments 8(a) 323.73 2,476.03 2,276.72 2,381.75 Trade receivables 8(b) 968.44 447.45 Cash and cash equivalents 1,276.90 8(c) 121.54 Bank Balances other than cash and cash equivalents 120.94 110.04 8(d) 5.93 2.58 2.19 8(e) Other Financial assets 8(f) 4.24 40.72 3.44 Other current assets 9 70.07 168.09 50.25 **TOTAL ASSETS** 9,950.15 8,871.10 7,430.92 II EQUITY AND LIABILITIES 1. Equity Equity share capital 10 1,133.00 1,133.00 1,133.00 Other equity 10a 3,417.67 2,881.27 2,399.34 2. Liabilities Non-current liabilities Financial liabilities 279.86 470.01 Borrowings 11 450.50 Deferred tax liability 12 330.81 305.98 300.58 3. Current liabilities Financial liabilities 1,473.17 1,207.07 Borrowings 13 1,666.20

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1

14

15

16

17

18

The accompanying notes 1 to 39 form an integral part of the standalone financial statements For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

As per our report of even date attached

Trade payables

Provisions

Other financial liabilities

Other current liabilities

TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES

Liability for current tax (Net)

For Mukesh A Mittal & Co. Chartered Accountants

Chairman & Managing Director

(DIN: 00596709)

S. K. Verma

Vice President & Company Secretary

2,116.50

278.17

62.50

22.92

642.52

9,950.15

1,530.60

235.94

120.48

666.05

8,871.10

54.60

CA. Shikha Gupta Partner

Membership No.: 520509 Firm Registration No.: 016910N **Executive Director** (DIN: 00188843) M. Paliwal

Ramnik Garg

1,135.57

318.43

112.93

321.42

7,430.92

52.08

Chief Financial Officer

New Delhi, July 28, 2018

Jasch Industries Ltd.

JASCH INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Registered Office: 43/5, Bahalgarh Road, P. O. Bahalgarh-131021, Distt. Sonipat (Haryana)

STANDALONE STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2018

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | Note | Year Ended | | | |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|--|--|
| raiuculais | No. | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | | |
| INCOME | | | | | |
| Revenue from operations | 19 | 13,400.16 | 11,647.56 | | |
| Other income | 20 | 112.82 | 115.98 | | |
| TOTAL INCOME | | 13,512.98 | 11,763.54 | | |
| EXPENSES | | | | | |
| Cost of materials consumed | 21 | 9,183.88 | 8,161.62 | | |
| Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock-in-trade and work-in-progress | 22 | (224.98) | (178.18) | | |
| Manufacturing and operating costs | 23 | 1,016.10 | 826.65 | | |
| Employee benefits expenses | 24 | 1,084.63 | 850.43 | | |
| Finance costs | 25 | 248.32 | 247.38 | | |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses | 26 | 269.81 | 282.70 | | |
| Other expenses | 27 | 1,113.68 | 841.65 | | |
| TOTAL EXPENSES | | 12,691.44 | 11,032.25 | | |
| Profit / (loss) before exceptional Items and tax | | 821.54 | 731.29 | | |
| Exceptional Items | | - | - | | |
| Profit before tax | | 821.54 | 731.29 | | |
| Tax expense | | | | | |
| Current tax | 28 | 248.53 | 241.31 | | |
| Deferred tax (charge) / credit | | (24.84) | (5.39) | | |
| Tax in respect of earlier years | | (11.34) | (2.71) | | |
| Profit for the year from continuing operations | | 536.83 | 481.88 | | |
| Other Comprehensive Income | | - | - | | |
| Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss | | (0.43) | 0.06 | | |
| Remeasurements of net defined benefit plans | | - | - | | |
| Income tax relating to above items | | - | - | | |
| Total Comprehensive Income for the year | | 536.40 | 481.94 | | |
| Earnings per equity share of ₹ 10 each | | | | | |
| Basic & Diluted (₹) | 29 | 4.73 | 4.25 | | |

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1

The accompanying notes 1 to 39 form an integral part of the standalone financial statements

As per our report of even date attached

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

For Mukesh A Mittal & Co.

Chartered Accountants

CA. Shikha Gupta Partner

Membership No. : 520509 Firm Registration No. : 016910N

New Delhi, July 28, 2018

J. K. Garg

Chairman & Managing Director (DIN: 00596709)

S. K. Verma Vice President & Company Secretary Ramnik Garg Executive Director (DIN: 00188843)

M. Paliwal

Chief Financial Officer

JASCH INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Registered Office: 43/5, Bahalgarh Road, P. O. Bahalgarh-131021, Distt. Sonipat (Haryana)

STANDALONE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2018

(₹ in lakh)

| Particular. | 24 st 14 2040 | For the Year Ended | 15 4 2016 | |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Particulars | 31 st March, 2018 | 31 st March, 2017 | 1 st April, 2016 | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES : | | | | |
| Profit before exceptional Items and tax as per Statement of Profit & Loss | 821.54 | 731.29 | 642.70 | |
| Adjustments for : | - | - | - | |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses | 269.81 | 282.70 | 257.88 | |
| Finance cost | 248.32 | 247.38 | 225.50 | |
| Unrealised exchange difference | (3.31) | (12.87) | (11.28) | |
| Dividend income | - | - | - | |
| Interest & other income | (65.90) | (91.90) | (40.18) | |
| Net gain on sale/fair valuation of investments through profit and loss | (23.71) | 0.06 | - | |
| Bad debts / assets written off | 20.61 | 25.77 | 58.68 | |
| (Profit) / loss on sale of fixed assets (net) | 1.23 | 1.38 | (0.06) | |
| | 1,268.59 | 1,183.81 | 1,133.24 | |
| Operating profit before working capital changes | | | | |
| Adjustments for : | | | | |
| (Increase)/decrease in trade & other receivables | (199.31) | 105.03 | (96.68) | |
| (Increase)/decrease in inventories | (481.16) | (475.55) | (33.74) | |
| Increase/(decrease) in trade & other payables | 583.71 | 528.02 | (268.34) | |
| Increase/(decrease) in provisions | 7.90 | 2.52 | 52.08 | |
| Less: Direct taxes paid (net of refunds) | (259.87) | (244.02) | (230.32) | |
| Less: Exceptional items | - | - | - | |
| Net cash flows (used in)/generated from operating activities after | | | | |
| exceptional items | 919.86 | 1,099.81 | 556.24 | |
| CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES: | | | | |
| Inflows | | | | |
| Sale proceeds of property, plant and equipment | 17.69 | 2.10 | 1.51 | |
| Interest income and D.D. and Forfeit | 65.90 | 91.90 | 40.18 | |
| Dividend received from subsidiaries | - | - | 10.10 | |
| Exchange rate effect. | 3.31 | 12.87 | 11.28 | |
| Fixed deposit with banks or other change | - | - | - | |
| Trace deposit with buries of other change | 86.90 | 106.87 | 52.97 | |
| Outflows | 00.50 | 100.07 | 32.37 | |
| Purchase of Property, plant and equipment/intengible assets | 512.80 | 328.06 | 284.53 | |
| Purchase of non current investments | 512.00 | 520.00 | 204.33 | |
| Purchase of current investments (net) | 323.73 | | 4.20 | |
| Investment in subsidiaries. | 258.60 | | | |
| investment in subsidialies. | 1,095.13 | 328.06 | 288.73 | |
| Net cash (used in) / generated from investing activities | (1,008.23) | (221.19) | (235.76) | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES: | (1,000.23) | (221.19) | (235.70) | |
| Inflows | | | | |
| | 211.03 | 135.33 | 106.85 | |
| Proceeds from long-term borrowings | | | | |
| Proceeds of short term borrowings (net) | 193.03 | 284.67 | 309.20 | |
| Outflows | 404.06 | 420.00 | 416.05 | |
| Outflows | 275.02 | 224.02 | 216.00 | |
| Repayment of long term borrowings | 375.83 | 221.03 | 216.00 | |
| Dividend paid | - | - | - | |
| Interest paid | 248.32 | 248.14 | 225.50 | |
| | 624.15 | 469.17 | 441.50 | |
| Net cash (used in) / generated from financing activities | (220.09) | (49.17) | (25.45) | |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND BANK BALANCES | (308.46) | 829.45 | 295.03 | |
| Add : Cash and cash equivalence at beginning of the year | 1,276.90 | 447.45 | 152.42 | |
| Cash and cash equivalence at end of the year (Refer Note 8 C) | 968.44 | 1,276.90 | 447.45 | |

The accompanying notes 1 to 39 form an integral part of the standalone financial statements

As per our report of even date attached

For Mukesh A Mittal & Co. Chartered Accountants

CA. Shikha Gupta

Partner

Membership No. : 520509 Firm Registration No. : 016910N

New Delhi, July 28, 2018

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

J. K. Garg Chairman & Managing Director

(DIN: 00596709) S. K. Verma

Vice President & Company Secretary

Ramnik Garg Executive Director (DIN: 00188843) M. Paliwal

Chief Financial Officer

JASCH INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Registered Office: 43/5, Bahalgarh Road, P. O. Bahalgarh-131021, Distt. Sonipat (Haryana)

STANDALONE STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2018

(₹ in lakh)

| A EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL | Note | Amount |
|---|--------|----------|
| As at 1st April, 2016 | | 1,133.00 |
| Changes in equity share capital during the year | 10 (a) | - |
| As at 31st March, 2017 | | 1,133.00 |
| Changes in equity share capital during the year | 10 (a) | - |
| As at 31st March, 2018 | | 1,133.00 |

Reserves and Surplus **B OTHER EQUITY** Total General Reserve Retained Earnings 2,399.34 Balance as at 1st April, 2016 30.00 2,369.34 Profit for the year 481.88 481.88 Fair Value of Investment 0.06 0.06 Transferred to General Reserve Transferred from Retained Earnings Balance as at 31st March, 2017 30.00 2,851.28 2,881.28 Balance as at 1st April, 2017 30.00 2,851.28 2,881.28 536.83 Profit for the year 536.83 Other Comprehensive Income for the year (0.43)(0.43)30.00 **Total Comprehensive Income for the Year** 3,387.68 3,417.68 Transferred to General Reserve Transferred from Retained Earnings

The accompanying notes 1 to 39 form an integral part of the standalone financial statements

As per our report of even date attached

Balance as at 31st March, 2018

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

30.00

For Mukesh A Mittal & Co.

Chartered Accountants

CA. Shikha Gupta

Partner

Membership No.: 520509 Firm Registration No.: 016910N

New Delhi, July 28, 2018

J. K. Garg

Chairman & Managing Director

(DIN: 00596709)

S. K. Verma

Vice President & Company Secretary

Ramnik Garg Whole Time Director (DIN: 00188843)

3,417.68

M. Paliwal

3,387.68

Chief Financial Officer

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31⁵⁷ MARCH, 2018

NOTE: 1- STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

I. Company Information

Jasch Industries Limited (JIL or the Company) is a public limited company incorporated in India with its registered office located at 43/5, Bahalgarh Road, Sonipat-131021. The Company is listed on the BSE Ltd. (BSE) and The Calcutta Stock Exchange Ltd. (CSE). However it is in the process of getting voluntarily delisted from (CSE). The Company is a leading manufacturer of Coated Textile and Electronic Thickness Gauge. The company has its wide network of operations in local as well foreign market.

II. Significant Accounting Policies followed by the Company

Basis of preparation Compliance with Ind AS

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (hereinafter referred to as the 'Ind AS') as notified by Ministry of Corporate Affairs pursuant to Section 133 of the Companies Act 2013 ('Act') read with Rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended up to date.

The financial statements have been prepared on accrual and going concern basis. The accounting policies have been applied consistently to all the periods presented in the financial statements. All assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current as per the Company's normal operating cycle and other criteria as set out in the Division II of Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013. Based on the nature of products and the time between acquisition of assets for processing and their realisation in cash and cash equivalents, the Company has ascertained its operating cycle as 12 months for the purpose of current or non-current classification of assets and liabilities.

The financial statements are presented in INR, the functional currency for the Company. Items included in the financial statements of the Company are recorded using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company operates ('the functional currency').

The financial statements of the Company for the year ended 31st March, 2018 were approved for issue in accordance with the resolution passed by Board of Directors on July 28, 2018.

These financial statements for the year ended 31st March, 2018 are the first financials with comparatives, prepared under Ind AS. For all previous periods including the year ended 31st March, 2017, the Company had prepared its financial statements in accordance with the accounting standards notified under companies (Accounting Standard) Rule, 2006 (as amended) and other relevant provisions of the Act (hereinafter referred to as 'Previous GAAP') used for its statutory reporting requirement in India.

b) Historical Cost Convention

The financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except (1) current investments have been measured at fair value; (2) Assets held for sale have been measured at lower of carrying amount or fair value less cost to sell.

c) Current non-current classification

All assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current as per the Company's normal operating cycle (twelve months) and other criteria set out in the Schedule III to the Act.

d) Rounding of amounts

Unless otherwise stated all amounts disclosed in the financial statements and notes have been rounded off to the nearest Rs. lakh as per the requirement of Schedule III.

e) Use of estimates and judgments

The estimates and judgments used in the preparation of the financial statements are continuously evaluated by the Company and are based on historical experience and various other assumptions and factors (including expectations of future events) that the Company believes to be reasonable under the exiting circumstances.

These are also based on the facts and events, that existed as at reporting date, or that occurred after that date but provide additional evidence about conditions exiting as the reporting date. Differences between actual results and estimates are recognized in the period in which the result are known / materialized.

f) Property, plant and equipment

The carrying cost of property, plant and equipment as on 1^{st} April 2016 has been treated as deemed cost under Ind AS as a one-time measurement and will be treated as historical cost henceforth.

Freehold land is carried at cost. All other items of property, plant and equipment are stated at cost less depreciation and impairment, if any Historical cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the items.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or these are recognized as a separate asset, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All other repairs and

44 Jasch Industries Ltd.

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2018

maintenance are charged to the statement of Profit and Loss during the reporting period in which they are incurred.

g) Depreciation methods, estimated useful lives and residual value

The Company depreciates its property, plant and equipment on a straight line method over the useful life in the manner prescribed in Schedule II to the Act, and management believes that useful life of assets is the same as that prescribed in Schedule II to the Act.

Useful life considered for calculation of depreciation for various assets class are as follows-

| Asset Class | Useful Life |
|------------------------|-------------|
| Factory Building | 30 Years |
| Non-Factory Building | 60 Years |
| Plant and Machinery | 25 Years |
| Furniture and fixtures | 10 Years |
| Office Equipment | 05 Years |
| Vehicles | 08 Years |

The residual values are not more than 5% of the original cost of the asset. In case of pre-owned assets, the useful life is estimated on a case to case basis. Gain and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with carrying amount. These are included in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

h) Investment Properties

Property that is held for long-term rental yields or for appreciation or both, and which is not occupied by the Company, is classified as Investment property, and is measured at its cost, including related transaction cost and where applicable borrowing costs less depreciation and impairment if any.

i) Intangible assets Goodwill / Computer Software

Computer software are stated at cost, less accumulated amortization and impairments, if any. The company amortizes computer software using the straight-line method over a period of 3 years.

Gains and losses on disposal as compared with carrying amount are included in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

j) Cash and Cash Equivalents

In the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalent include cash on hand.

k) Inventories

- a) Valuation of Inventories of raw-materials, packing-materials, consumables and stores is at cost and excludes taxes &cess actually paid and on subsequently credit availed, includes incidental expense incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition and is arrived at on FIFO basis except in case of release paper, the cost of which is reduced by 75% directly from the cost price as and when new reel of Release Paper is issued to production.
- b) Valuation of semi-finished goods / work-in-process is at material cost and includes cost of conversion wherever applicable.
- c) Valuation of Finished Goods includes cost of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition or market value / net realizable value, whichever is lower.

I) Investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates

Cost of investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates is computed as per Ind AS 27. However, cost of non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations, are computed in accordance with Ind AS 105.

m) Investments and other financial assets

(i) Classification

The company classifies its financial assets in the following categories:

- (a) Those which are to be measured at fair value (either through other comprehensive income, or through the statement of Profit and Loss),
- (b) Those which are to be measured at amortized cost.
- (c) Those, the classification of which, depends on the Company's business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual terms of the cash flows.

(ii) Measurement

At initial recognition, the Company measures a financial asset at its fair value. Subsequent transaction costs or gains of financial assets are booked in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31⁵¹ MARCH, 2018

(iii) Equity Instruments:

The Company measures its equity investment (other than in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates) at fair value by routing the gain or loss through Statement of Profit and Loss. However, where the Company's management makes an irrevocable choice on initial recognition to present fair value gains and losses on specific equity investments in other comprehensive income (currently no such choice made), there is no subsequent reclassification, on sale or otherwise, of fair value gains and losses to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

(iv) Impairment of financial assets

The Company measures the expected credit loss associated with its assets based on historical trend, industry practices and the business environment in which the entity operates or any other appropriate basis. The impairment methodology applied depends on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk.

(v) Income recognition

Interest Income

Interest income from debt instruments is recognised using the effective interest rate method.

m) Dividends

Dividends are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss only when the right to receive payment is established.

n) Non-current assets held for sale

Non-current assets are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction (or when a sale is considered highly probable) rather than through continued use. These are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell, except for assets such as deferred tax assets, assets arising from employee benefits, financial assets and contractual rights under insurance contracts, which are specifically exempt from this requirement.

Non-current assets are not depreciated or amortized while they are classified as held for sale. Interest and other expenses attributable to the liabilities of a disposal Company classified as held for sale continue to be recognised.

o) Segment Reporting

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the chief operating decision maker.

p) Borrowing Costs

Interest and other borrowing costs attributable to qualifying assets are capitalized. Other interest and borrowing costs are charged to Statement of Profit and Loss.

q) Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

Provisions are recognised when the Company has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, the amount of which can be reliably estimated. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

Provisions are measured at the present value of management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period. The discount rate used to determine the present value is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as interest expense.

Contingent Liabilities are disclosed in respect of possible obligations that arise from past events but their existence will depend on the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events, not wholly within the control of the Company or where any present obligation cannot be measured in terms of future outflow of resources or where a reliable estimate of the obligation cannot be made.

r) Revenue recognition

Revenue is measured at the value of consideration received or receivable. Amounts disclosed as revenue are inclusive of excise duty and net of returns, trade allowances, rebates, discounts, loyalty discount, value added taxes and amounts collected on behalf of third parties.

The Company recognizes revenue when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured, it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the Company and specific criteria have been met for each of the Company's activities as described below.

s) Sale of goods

Sales are recognised when substantial risk and rewards are transferred to customer. In case of domestic customer, sales generally take place when goods are dispatched or delivery is handed over to transporter. In case of export customers, salesgenerally take place when goods are shipped on board based on bill of lading.

(i) Revenue From services

 $Revenue\ from\ services\ is\ recognised\ in\ the\ accounting\ period\ in\ which\ the\ services\ are\ rendered.$

(ii) Other operating revenue-Export incentive

Export incentives under various schemes are accounted for in the year of export.

t) Employee Benefits

- (i) Liabilities for wages and salaries, including non-monetary benefits that are expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end
- 46 Jasch Industries Ltd.

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2018

of the period in which the employees render the related services, are recognised up to the end of the reporting period and are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled.

- (ii) Contribution to Provident Fund is made in accordance with the provisions of the Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 and is recognized as an expense and debited to Statement of Profit and Loss on accrual basis.
- (iii) Bonus and leave encashment payment are accounted for on accrual basis and charged to Statement of Profit and Loss.
- (iv) Retirement Gratuity Liability is assessed every year as at 31st March, as per actuarial valuation made by LIC of India and premium calculated on the same is paid to LIC of India through JIL Employees Group Gratuity Trust.

Foreign currency translation

(i) Functional and presentation currency

The financial statements are presented in Indian rupee (INR), which is Company's functional and presentation currency.

(ii) Transactions and balances

Transactions in foreign currencies are recognised in INR at the prevailing exchange rates on transaction dates. Realized gains and losses on settlement of foreign currency transactions are recognised in the statement of Profit and Loss.

Monetary foreign currency assets and liabilities at the year-end are translated at the year-end exchange rate and the resultant exchange differences are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Income Tax

The income tax expense or credit for the period is the tax payable on the current period's taxable income based on the applicable income tax rate adjusted by changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities attributable to temporary differences and to unused tax losses.

Deferred income tax is provided for in full, using the liability method on temporary differences arising between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their carrying amount in the financials statements. Deferred income tax is determined using tax rates (and laws) that have been enacted or substantially enacted by the end of the reporting period and are expected to apply when the related deferred income tax assets is realized or the deferred income tax liability is settled.

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences and unused tax losses, only if it is probable that future taxable amounts will be available to utilize those temporary differences and losses.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets and liabilities and when the

deferred tax balances relate to the same taxation authority. Current tax assets and tax liabilities are offset where the Company has a legally enforceable right to offset and intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Current and deferred tax is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. In this case, the tax is also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively.

Minimum Alternate Tax credit is recognised as deferred tax asset only when and to the extent there is convincing evidence that the Company will pay normal income tax during the specified period. Such asset is reviewed at each Balance Sheet date and the carrying amount of the MAT credit asset is written down to the extent there is no longer a convincing evidence to the effect that the Company will pay normal income tax during the specified period.

Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing:

- the profit attributable to owners of the Company
- by the weighted average number of equity share outstanding during the financial year, adjusted for bonus elements in equity shares issued during the year and excluding treasury shares.

Diluted earnings per share

Diluted earnings per share adjusts the figures used in the determination of basic earnings per share to take into account:

- the after income tax effect of interest and other financing cost associated with dilutive potential equity share: and
- weighted average number of additional equity shares that would have been outstanding assuming the all conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares.

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2018

x) Government Grants

Grants from the government are recognised at their fair value where there is reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and the company with comply with all attached conditions.

Government grants related to purchase of property, plant and equipment are included in non-current liabilities as deferred income and are credited to Statement of Profit and Loss on a straight-line basis over the expected lives of related assets and presented within other income.

y) Manufacturing and Operating Expenses

The company separately classifies manufacturing and operating expenses which are directly link to manufacturing and service activities of the company.

(i) Amendments to Ind AS7, 'Statement of Cash Flows' on disclosure initiative:

The amendment to Ind AS 7 introduces an additional disclosure that enables users of financial statements to evaluate changes in the liabilities arising from financing activities. This includes changes arising from cash flows (e.g. drawdowns and repayments of borrowings) and non-cash changes (i.e. changes in fair value), changes resulting from acquisitions and disposals and effect of foreign exchange differences. Changes in financial asset are included in disclosure if the cash flows were, or will be, included in cash flows from financing activities.

(ii) Critical estimates and judgements

The preparation of financial statements requires the use of estimates and judgements which by definition will seldom equal the actual results. Management also needs to exercise judgement in applying the Group's accounting policies.

This note provides an overview of the areas that involve a higher degree of judgement or complexity, and items which are more likely to be materially adjusted due to estimates and assumptions turning out to be different than originally assessed. Detailed information about each of these estimates and judgements is included in relevant notes together with information about the basis of calculation for each affected line item in the financial statements.

(iii) The areas involving critical estimates or judgements are:

Estimation of current tax expenses and payable -refer note no. 28

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2018

1. NON-CURRENT ASSETS Note: - 2A - PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | Freehold Land | Buildings | Plant and Machinery | Furniture & fixtures | Vehicles | Office equipment | Total |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------------|----------------------|----------|------------------|----------|
| Gross Carrying Amount | | | | | | | |
| Deemed cost as at 1st April, 2016 | 9.93 | 702.20 | 3,944.05 | 58.17 | 267.15 | 64.20 | 5,045.70 |
| Additions | - | 10.28 | 225.73 | 72.99 | 57.71 | 8.16 | 374.87 |
| Disposals | - | - | - | - | 7.41 | - | 7.41 |
| Reclassification as held for sale | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2017 | 9.93 | 712.48 | 4,169.78 | 131.16 | 317.45 | 72.36 | 5,413.16 |
| Additions | - | - | 375.63 | 4.81 | 66.70 | 65.65 | 512.79 |
| Disposals | - | - | 83.95 | - | 31.21 | - | 115.16 |
| Reclassification as held for sale | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2018 | 9.93 | 712.48 | 4,461.46 | 135.97 | 352.94 | 138.01 | 5,810.79 |
| Accumulated Depreciation | | | | | | | |
| Balance as at 1st April, 2016 | - | 169.43 | 2,218.85 | 45.97 | 98.01 | 58.74 | 2,591.00 |
| Additions | - | 15.52 | 200.12 | 29.14 | 31.91 | 6.02 | 282.71 |
| Disposals | - | - | - | - | 7.04 | - | 7.04 |
| Reclassification as held for sale | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2017 | - | 184.95 | 2,418.97 | 75.11 | 122.88 | 64.76 | 2,866.67 |
| Additions | - | 18.05 | 186.79 | 17.86 | 39.10 | 8.01 | 269.81 |
| Disposals | - | - | 73.50 | - | 22.74 | - | 96.24 |
| Reclassification as held for sale | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2018 | - | 203.00 | 2,532.26 | 92.97 | 139.24 | 72.77 | 3,040.24 |
| Net carring amount | | | | | | | |
| Balance as at 1st April, 2016 | 9.93 | 532.77 | 1,725.20 | 12.20 | 169.14 | 5.46 | 2,454.70 |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2017 | 9.93 | 527.53 | 1,750.81 | 56.05 | 194.57 | 7.60 | 2,546.49 |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2018 | 9.93 | 509.48 | 1,929.20 | 43.00 | 213.70 | 65.24 | 2,770.55 |
| 2 Property, plant & equipment | | | | | | | |
| . " | | | | | | | |

- a) Refer Note 11 for information on property, plant and equipment pledged as security by the company.
- b) During the year ended 31st March 2018, borrowing costs of Rs. 3.28 lakh (31st March 2017 is Rs. 0.76 lakh) have been capitalised.
- c) Deduction / adjustments from gross block and depreciation for the year represents disposal / retirement of asset.
- d) On Transition to Ind AS, the carrying value of property, plant and equipment under the previous GAAP have been considered to be the deemed cost under Ind AS.

1. NON-CURRENT ASSETS Note: 2B - CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS

| | (< III IdKII) |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Balance as at 1st April, 2016 | 46.04 |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2017 | - |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2018 | |
| | |

a) As on 31st March, 2016 pending capitalization pertain to PU Plant and the same is capitalised during the financial year 2016-2017

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31⁵¹ MARCH, 2018 1. NON-CURRENT ASSETS **Note: 3 - INVESTMENT PROPERTIES** (₹ in lakh) **Gross Carrying Amount** Deemed cost as at 1st April, 2016 30.38 Additions Disposals Balance as at 31st March, 2017 30.38 Additions 7.65 Disposals Balance as at 31st March, 2018 38.03 **Accumulated Depreciation** Balance as at 1st April, 2016 Additions Disposals Balance as at 31st March, 2017 Additions Disposals Balance as at 31st March, 2018 **Net carrying amount** 30.38 Balance as at 1st April, 2016 Balance as at 31st March, 2017 30.38 Balance as at 31st March, 2018 38.03 **Fair Value** As at 01-04-2016 As at 31-03-2017 As at 31-03-2018

1. NON-CURRENT ASSETS Note: -4 - INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES, ASSOCIATES

| | | As at 31st M | arch, 2018 | As at 31st March, 2017 | | As at 1st April, 2016 | |
|----|---|--------------|------------|------------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|
| | Particulars | No. of Unit | Amount | No. of Unit | Amount | No. of Unit | Amount |
| A. | Investment in subsidiaries | | | | | | |
| | Unquoted | | | | | | |
| | Equity instruments at cost | | | | | | |
| | Jasch North America Co. (Common stock) | 1,000 | 775.80 | 1,000 | 517.20 | 1,000 | 517.20 |
| | Jasch Automation Limited (Equity shares of ₹ 10/- each) | 10,000 | 1.00 | 10,000 | 1.00 | 10,000 | 1.00 |
| | Total | | 776.80 | | 518.20 | | 518.20 |
| | Aggregate book value of quoted investments | | - | | - | | - |
| | Aggregate market value of quoted investments | | - | | - | | - |
| | Aggregate value of unquoted investments | | 776.80 | | 518.20 | | 518.20 |

a) On Transition to to Ind AS, the carrying value of Investment property under the previous GAAP have been considered to be the deemed under Ind AS.

b) No Depreciation is provided on the investment property due to possession not offered by the builder to the company.

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31⁵¹ MARCH, 2018

1. NON-CURRENT ASSETS Note: -5 FINANCIAL ASSETS 5 (a) - Investments

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | As at 31st Ma | arch, 2018 | As at 31st March, 2017 | | As at 1st April, 2016 | |
|--|---------------|------------|------------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|
| ratuculais | No. of Unit | Amount | No. of Unit | Amount | No. of Unit | Amount |
| Unquoted | | | | | | |
| JIL Employees Group Gratuity Trust | - | 0.10 | - | 0.10 | - | 0.10 |
| Total (a) | - | 0.10 | - | 0.10 | - | 0.10 |
| Quoted (At Fair Value) | | | | | | |
| Standard Capital Market Ltd | 33,900 | 0.57 | 33,900 | 1.00 | 33,900 | 0.94 |
| Total (b) | 33,900 | 0.57 | 33,900 | 1.00 | 33,900 | 0.94 |
| Total (a + b) | 33,900 | 0.67 | 33,900 | 1.10 | 33,900 | 1.04 |
| Aggregate amount of quoted investments at cost | | 0.68 | | 0.68 | | 0.68 |
| Aggregate market value of quoted investments | | 0.57 | | 1.00 | | 0.94 |
| Aggregate value of unquoted investments | | 0.10 | | 0.10 | | 0.10 |
| Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments | | - | | - | | - |

1. NON-CURRENT ASSETS Note: -5 - FINANCIAL ASSESTS 5 (b) - Other Financial Assets

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | As At | | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Particulars | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 | | |
| Deposites with others | - | - | - | | |
| Margin money deposits with bank (Refer Note below) | 23.03 | 21.61 | 20.87 | | |
| Investments in Term deposits | - | - | - | | |
| Advance recoverable in Cash | - | - | - | | |
| Total | 23.03 | 21.61 | 20.87 | | |

Note: Held as lien by bank against bank guarantees amounting to Rs. 23.03 lakh (Rs. 21.61 lakh as at 31.03.2017 and Rs. 20.87 lakh as at 01.04.2016)

1. NON-CURRENT ASSETS Note: -6 - OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | As At | | | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Pai ticulai S | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 | | | |
| Capital advances | - | - | - | | | |
| Securities deposited (Refer note (a) Below) | 84.66 | 62.10 | 34.85 | | | |
| Deposits with customs, excise and other govt. authorities | 22.81 | 22.81 | 22.81 | | | |
| Claim Receivable (Refer Note (b) below) | 48.97 | 48.97 | 48.97 | | | |
| Total | 156.44 | 133.88 | 106.63 | | | |

Note (a): Including deposit (ACD) with Uttar Haryana Bijli Vitran Nigam Ltd. Rs. 53.91 lakh and GAIL is Rs. 23.00 lakh)

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31⁵¹ MARCH, 2018

2. CURRENT ASSETS Note: -7 - INVENTORIES

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | As At | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Pai ticulai S | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 | | | |
| Raw Materials | | 824.25 | 578.24 | | | |
| Consumables (Release Paper) | 273.61 | 240.22 | 239.22 | | | |
| Work-in-progress | 484.61 | 274.38 | 162.51 | | | |
| Finished Goods | 222.45 | 222.78 | 162.56 | | | |
| Consumables | 1.20 | 4.92 | 3.09 | | | |
| Stores and Spares | 1.11 | 3.56 | 3.86 | | | |
| Packing Material | 6.01 | 4.70 | 5.87 | | | |
| Fuel | 2.02 | 5.20 | 5.00 | | | |
| Total (a) | 2,142.71 | 1,580.01 | 1,160.35 | | | |
| Raw Materials - In Transit | 71.94 | 153.48 | 97.59 | | | |
| Total (b) | 71.94 | 153.48 | 97.59 | | | |
| Total (a + b) | 2,214.65 | 1,733.49 | 1,257.94 | | | |

Inventory items have been valued as per significant accounting policy note no $\mathrm{II}(k)$

2. CURRENT ASSETS Note: -8 - FINANCIAL ASSETS 8 (a) - Investments

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | As at 31st March, 2018 | | As at 31st March, 2017 | | As at 1st April, 2016 | |
|--|------------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|
| Particulars | No. of Unit | Amount | No. of Unit | Amount | No. of Unit | Amount |
| Investments in Mutual Funds | | | | | | |
| i. Quoted | | | | | | |
| At Fair value through Profit and Loss | | | | | | |
| Aditya Birla Sun Life Advantage Fund-Growth | 13,429.67 | 54.47 | - | - | - | - |
| Kotak Opportunities Fund - Regular Plan - Growth | 48,522.49 | 54.04 | - | - | - | - |
| ICICI Prudential Dynamic Plan - Growth | 21,642.62 | 54.57 | - | - | - | - |
| ICICI Prudential Equity and Debt Fund - Growth | 43,474.48 | 54.30 | - | | - | |
| L & T India Prudence Fund - Growth | 2,12,395.41 | 54.32 | - | - | - | |
| HDFC Prudence Fund - Growth | 10,725.54 | 52.03 | - | - | - | - |
| Total | | 323.73 | | | | |
| Aggregate amount of quoted investments at cost | | 300.00 | | - | | - |
| Aggregate market value of quoted investments | | 323.73 | | - | | - |
| Aggregate value of unquoted investments | | - | | - | | - |
| Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments | | - | | - | | - |

2. CURRENT ASSETS Note: -8 - FINANCIAL ASSETS 8 (b) - Trade Receivables

| • | (b) - ITaue Receivables | | (₹ In lakn) |
|--|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Particulars | | As At | , |
| Particulars | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
| Trade receivables | 2,430.83 | 2,228.23 | 2,279.00 |
| Receivables from related parties (Refer note 32) | 45.20 | 48.49 | 102.75 |
| Less: Allowance for doubtful trade receivables | - | - | - |
| Total receivables | 2,476.03 | 2,276.72 | 2,381.75 |
| Current portion | 2,476.03 | 2,276.72 | 2,381.75 |
| Non-current portion | - | - | - |
| Break-up of trade receivables | | | |
| Secured, considered good | 62.80 | 5.84 | 86.23 |
| Unsecured, considered good | 2,413.23 | 2,270.88 | 2,295.52 |
| Doubtful | - | - | - |
| Total | 2,476.03 | 2,276.72 | 2,381.75 |
| Allowance for doubtful trade receivables | - | - | - |
| Total trade receivables | 2,476.03 | 2,276.72 | 2,381.75 |

Note: a) Refer Note No. 35 for information about credit risk and market risk of trade receivable.

b) Accounts balances of the customers, in whose case(s) confirmation / reconciliation has not been received have been taken as per the balance appearing in the books. Any differences arising on account of such reconciliations, which are not likely to be material, are accounted for as and when these reconciliations are completed.

⁵² Jasch Industries Ltd.

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2018

2. CURRENT ASSETS Note:-8-FINANCIAL ASSETS 8 (c) - Cash and cash equivalents

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | As At | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| rai ticulai S | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 | |
| Cash on hand | 5.95 | 8.20 | 1.65 | |
| Balances with Banks - in Current accounts | 962.49 | 1,268.70 | 445.80 | |
| Total | 968.44 | 1,276.90 | 447.45 | |

2. CURRENT ASSETS Note: 8 - FINANCIAL ASSETS

8 (d) - Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | | As At | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| rai ticulai S | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 | | |
| Margin money deposits (Refer Note below) | 112.51 | 111.91 | 101.00 | | |
| Unclaimed dividends | 9.03 | 9.03 | 9.04 | | |
| Total | 121.54 | 120.94 | 110.04 | | |

Note: a) Held as lien by bank against letter of credit amounting to Rs. 87.74 lakh and against bank guarantee (advance / performance) Rs. 7.79 lakh b) There are no amounts due for payment to the Investor Education and Protection Fund Under Section 125 of the Companies Act, 2013 as at the year end.

2. CURRENT ASSETS Note: 8 - FINANCIAL ASSETS

8 (e) - Loans (Unsecured, considered good)

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | As At | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| Particulars | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 | |
| Loans to related parties | - | - | - | |
| Loans to employees | 5.93 | 2.58 | 2.19 | |
| Total | 5.93 | 2.58 | 2.19 | |

2. CURRENT ASSETS Note: 8 - FINANCIAL ASSETS

8 (f) Other financial assets (Unsecured, considered good)

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | As At | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| Particulars | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 | |
| | | | | |
| Deposites with others | - | - | - | |
| Interest Receivable | 4.24 | 40.72 | 3.44 | |
| Total | 4.24 | 40.72 | 3.44 | |

2. CURRENT ASSETS Note: 9 - OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

| | | | (₹ III lakii) | |
|---|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| Particulars | As At | | | |
| Faiticulais | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 | |
| Export Benefits receivables (DBK) | 1.95 | 1.28 | 2.69 | |
| Advances to Suppliers | 6.94 | 32.24 | 3.95 | |
| Balances with customs, excise and other govt. authorities | 25.26 | 26.27 | 7.08 | |
| Prepaid expenses | 9.26 | 17.23 | 11.92 | |
| Deferred Expenditure | 24.87 | 62.19 | - | |
| Other advances | 1.79 | 28.88 | 24.61 | |
| Total | 70.07 | 168.09 | 50.25 | |

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2018

1. EQUITY

Note: - 10 - Equity Share Capital

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | As At | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| raiticuldis | 31st | March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 | |
| Authorised | | | | | |
| 1,40,00,000 [31st March, 2017 : 1,40,00,000 and 1st April, 2016 : 1,40,00,000] Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each. | | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 | |
| Issued, subscribed and fully paid up | | | | | |
| 1,13,30,000 [31st March, 2017 : 1,13,30,000 and 1st April, 2016 : 1,13,30,000] Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each. | | 1,133.00 | 1,133.00 | 1,133.00 | |
| Total | | 1,133.00 | 1,133.00 | 1,133.00 | |
| Notes: a) Reconciliation of number of shares | | | | (₹ in lakh) | |
| Particulars | As at 31st M | arch, 2018 | As at 31s | t March, 2017 | |
| i di dedidi 5 | No. of Unit Amount | | No. of Share | es Amount | |
| Equity Shares: | | | | | |
| Balance as at the beginning of the year | 113.30 | 1,133.00 | 113.3 | 30 1,133.00 | |

b) Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to shares:

Balance as the end of the year

Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of ₹ 10/-. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

113.30

1,133.00

113.30

1,133.00

c) Details of equity shares held by shareholders holding more than 5% of the aggregate shares in the Company

| | As at 31st Mar | ch, 2018 | As at 31st M | arch, 2017 | As at 1st Ap | oril, 2016 |
|---------------------|----------------|----------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|
| | No. of Shares | % | No. of Shares | % | No. of Shares | % |
| Mr. Manish Garg | 12,91,969 | 11.403 | 1,291,969 | 11.403 | 1,291,969 | 11.403 |
| Mr. Ramnik Garg | 11,15,698 | 9.847 | 1,115,698 | 9.847 | 1,115,698 | 9.847 |
| Mr. Nanveet Garg | 9,66,449 | 8.530 | 966,449 | 8.530 | 966,449 | 8.530 |
| Mr. Jai Kishan Garg | 6,44,110 | 5.678 | 644,110 | 5.678 | 643,310 | 5.678 |
| Ms. Ritu Garg | 6,06,651 | 5.354 | 606,651 | 5.354 | 606,651 | 5.354 |

1. EQUITY Note: - 10 (a) - Other Equity

| Note: - 10 (a) - Other Equity | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| OTHER EQUITY | General Reserve | Retained Earnings | Total | | | | |
| Balance as at 1st April, 2016 | 30.00 | 2,369.34 | 2,399.34 | | | | |
| Profit for the year | - | 481.87 | 481.87 | | | | |
| Other Comprehensive Income for the year | - | 0.06 | 0.06 | | | | |
| Total Comprehensive Income for the Year | 30.00 | 2,851.27 | 2,881.27 | | | | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | | | | |
| Dividend distribution tax | - | - | - | | | | |
| Transferred to General Reserve | - | - | - | | | | |
| Transferred from Retained Earnings | - | - | - | | | | |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2017 | 30.00 | 2,851.27 | 2,881.27 | | | | |
| Balance as at 1st April, 2017 | 30.00 | 2,851.27 | 2,881.27 | | | | |
| Profit for the year | - | 536.83 | 536.83 | | | | |
| Other Comprehensive Income for the year | - | (0.43) | (0.43) | | | | |
| Total Comprehensive Income for the Year | 30.00 | 3,387.67 | 3,417.67 | | | | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | | | | |
| Dividend distribution tax | - | - | - | | | | |
| Transferred to General Reserve | - | - | - | | | | |
| Transferred from Retained Earnings | - | - | - | | | | |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2018 | 30.00 | 3,387.67 | 3,417.67 | | | | |

Note: General Reserve & Retained Earnings

General Reserve and Retained Earning are utilised in accordance with provisions of the Act.

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31⁵⁷ MARCH, 2018

2. LIABILITIES

Note: - 11 - Non-Current Liabilities - Borrowings

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | As At | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| Particulars | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 | |
| Secured | | | | |
| Term Loans from banks [Refer note below] | 264.61 | 196.36 | 176.85 | |
| Secured - Total (A) | 264.61 | 196.36 | 176.85 | |
| Unsecured | | | | |
| Term Loans from banks | - | - | - | |
| Other Loans from Related Parties | 15.25 | 273.65 | 273.65 | |
| Unsecured - Total (B) | 15.25 | 273.65 | 273.65 | |
| Total (A+B) | 279.86 | 470.01 | 450.50 | |

NOTE:

| Nature of Security | Terms of Repayment |
|--|---|
| Term Loan from HDFC Bank Ltd, balance outstanding amounting to Rs. 163.36 lakh | Repayable in 72 Monthly installment starting from August, |
| (31.03.2018) Rs. Nil (31.03.2017) Rs. Nil (01.04.2016) is secured by exclusive charge on | 2017. Last installment due in July, 2023, rate of interest |
| plant and machinery acquired, out of this loan. | 11.25% |
| Term Loan from HDFC Bank Ltd, balance outstanding amounting to Rs. 27.50 lakh | Repayable in 48 Monthly installment starting from November, |
| (31.03.2018) Rs. 70.42 Lakh (31.03.2017) Rs. 108.50 Lakh (01.04.2016) is secured by | 2014. Last installment due in October, 2018, rate of interest |
| exclusive charge on plant and machinery acquired, out of this loan. | 11.25% |
| Term Loan from HDFC Bank Ltd, balance outstanding amounting to Rs. 51.49 lakh | Repayable in 60 Monthly installment starting from October, |
| (31.03.2018) Rs. 47.31 Lakh (31.03.2017) Rs. Nil (01.04.2016) is secured by exclusive | 2016. Last installment due in August, 2021, rate of interest |
| charge on plant and machinery acquired, out of this loan. | 11.25% |
| Term Loan from HDFC Bank Ltd, balance outstanding amounting to Rs. 44.74 lakh | Repayable in 60 Monthly installment starting from May, |
| (31.03.2018) Rs. 56.23 Lakh (31.03.2017) Rs. Nil (01.04.2016) is secured by exclusive | 2016. Last installment due in April 2021, rate of interest |
| charge on plant and machinery acquired, out of this loan. | 11.25% |
| Term Loan from HDFC Bank Ltd, balance outstanding amounting to Rs. 17.90 lakh | Repayable in 48 Monthly installment starting from November, |
| (31.03.2018) Rs. 27.70 Lakh (31.03.2017) Rs. 36.46 lakh (01.04.2016) is secured by | 2015. Last installment due in October, 2019, rate of interest |
| exclusive charge on plant and machinery acquired, out of this loan. | 11.25% |

- 1. There is no default in repayment of principal loan or interest thereon.
- 2. No Guarantee Bond has been furnished against any loan.
- 3. Term loans are secured by hypothecation of movable fixed assets of unit to banker.
- 4. Loans for Vehicles are secured by hypothecation of respective vehicles.

2. LIABILITIES

Note: - 12 - Deferred Tax Liability (net)

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | As At | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Particulars | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
| Deferred tax liability | - | - | - |
| Difference in net book value and tax base of property, plant and equipment | 330.81 | 305.98 | 300.58 |
| Less : Deferred tax assets | - | - | - |
| Total | 330.81 | 305.98 | 300.58 |

- a) Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities have been offset as they relate to the same governing laws.
- b) Movement in deferred tax balances:

31st March 2018

| Particulars | Net Balance 01.04.2017 | Recognised in Proft & Loss Account | Net Balance 31st March, 2018 |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Difference in net book value and tax base of property, plant and equipment | 305.98 | 24.84 | 330.81 |
| Less: Deferred tax assets | - | - | - |
| Total | 305.98 | 24.84 | 330.81 |
| 21ct March 2017 | | | |

31st March, 2017

| 31St March, 2017 | | | |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Particulars | Net Balance 01.04.2016 | Recognised in Proft & Loss Account | Net Balance 31st March, 2017 |
| Difference in net book value and tax base of property, plant and equipment | 300.58 | 5.39 | 305.98 |
| Less : Deferred tax assets | - | - | - |
| Total | 300.58 | 5.39 | 305.98 |

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2018

3. CURRENT LIABILITIES

Note: - 13 - Current Liabilities - Borrowings

(₹ in lakh)

| | | | (* |
|---|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Particulars | As At | | |
| | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
| Secured | | | |
| a) Loans repayable on demand from banks | 1,666.20 | 1,473.17 | 1,207.07 |
| b) Local Bills discounted with bank | - | - | - |
| c) Buyers credit arrangements | - | - | - |
| Total | 1,666.20 | 1,473.17 | 1,207.07 |

Note: Working Capital Loan from HDFC Bank Ltd, secured by hypothecation of inventories, books debts and other current assets, both present and future. There is no default in payment of interest thereon.

3. CURRENT LIABILITIES

Note: - 14 - Current Liabilities - Trade Payables

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | As At | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| raiticulais | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
| Trade payables [Refer Note below] | 2,116.50 | 1,530.60 | 1,135.57 |
| Amount due to related parites | - | - | - |
| Others | - | - | - |
| Total | 2,116.50 | 1,530.60 | 1,135.57 |

Note:

- a) Accounts balances of the customers, in whose case(s) confirmation / reconciliation has not been received have been taken as per the balance appearing in the books. Any differences arising on account of such reconciliations, which are not likely to be material, are accounted for as and when these reconciliations are completed.
- b) The information as required to be disclosed under The Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 ("the Act") has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified by the Company, on the basis of information and records supplied by them. This information has been relied upon by the auditors. Disclosure in respect of interest due on delayed payment has been determined only in respect of payments made after the receipt of information, with regards to filing of memorandum, from the respective suppliers. Disclosure as required under Section 22 of the Act, is as under:

| Particulars | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
|---|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Principal amount due and remaining unpaid | - | - | - |
| Interest due on above and the unpaid interest | - | - | - |
| Interest paid | - | - | - |
| Payment made beyond the appointed day during the year | - | - | - |
| Interest due and payable for the period of delay | - | - | - |
| Interest accrued and remaining unpaid | - | - | - |
| Amount of further interest remaining due and payable in | | | |
| succeeding years | - | - | - |

3. CURRENT LIABILITIES

Note: 15 - Current Liabilities - Other Financial Liabilities

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | As At | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| raiuculais | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
| Current maturities of long-term debts [Refer Note 11] | | 103.80 | 209.01 |
| Interest accrued but not due on borrowings | 3.88 | 29.62 | 22.56 |
| Unpaid dividends [Refer Note below] | 9.03 | 9.03 | 9.04 |
| Salary and Wages payable | 99.56 | 67.99 | 59.69 |
| Capital Creditors | 24.47 | 15.87 | 10.97 |
| Other payables | 12.09 | 9.63 | 7.16 |
| Total | 278.17 | 235.94 | 318.43 |

Note: There are no amounts due for payment to the Investor Education and Protection Fund Under Section 125 of the Companies Act, 2013 as at the year end.

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31⁵⁷ MARCH, 2018

3. CURRENT LIABILITIES

Note: - 16 - Current Liabilities - Provisions

(₹ in lakh)

| | | | (| |
|--|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| Particulars | | As At | | |
| ratticulats | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 | |
| Provision for employee benefits: | | | | |
| Bonus & Leave | 62.50 | 45.75 | 37.93 | |
| Other Provisions: | - | - | - | |
| Provision for duty on finished goods | - | 8.85 | 14.15 | |
| Total | 62.50 | 54.60 | 52.08 | |
| Movement of Provisions: | | | | |
| Carrying amount at the beginning of the year | 54.60 | 52.08 | - | |
| Provision recognised during the year | 62.50 | 54.60 | - | |
| Amount utilised/reclassified during the year | 45.75 | 37.92 | - | |
| Amount reversed during the year | 8.85 | 14.15 | - | |
| Carrying amount at the end of the year | 62.50 | 54.60 | - | |
| | | | | |

3. CURRENT LIABILITIES

Note: 17 - Current Tax Liability (net)

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | | As At | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| Particulars | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 | |
| Provison for Tax | 248.53 | 241.31 | 230.32 | |
| Less: Advance Tax & Tax Deducted at Source | 225.61 | 120.83 | 117.39 | |
| Total | 22.92 | 120.48 | 112.93 | |

3. CURRENT LIABILITIES

Note: 18 - Current Liabilities - Other Current Liabilities

| Particulars | | As At | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 | |
| Revenue received in advance | - | - | - | |
| Statutory Dues | 65.90 | 24.35 | 60.07 | |
| Advances from customers | 553.33 | 610.73 | 249.77 | |
| Other payables | 23.29 | 30.97 | 11.58 | |
| Total | 642.52 | 666.05 | 321.42 | |

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31⁵⁷ MARCH, 2018

Note: 19 - REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | Year ended 31st March, 2018 | Year ended 31st March, 2017 | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Sale of Products | | | |
| Manufactured goods | | | |
| Electronic Gauge | 3,652.83 | 3,203.94 | |
| Synthetic Leather | 9,724.11 | 8,420.20 | |
| Sale of Services | | | |
| Electronic Gauge | 21.85 | 23.42 | |
| Synthetic Leather | 1.37 | - | |
| Total | 13,400.16 | 11,647.56 | |

Note: - 20 - OTHER INCOME

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | Year ended 31st March, 2018 | Year ended 31st March, 2017 |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Interest income (FDR) | 51.86 | 76.27 |
| Export incentive (Duty Drawback) | 5.72 | 15.63 |
| Advances forfieted | 4.09 | - |
| Interest other than FDR | 4.23 | - |
| Fair Value Gain / (Loss) on current investments | 23.71 | - |
| Other non-operating income | | |
| Net gain on foreign currency transactions and translations | 19.90 | 11.21 |
| Net exchange variation on foreign currency transaction and translations as per AS11 | 3.31 | 12.87 |
| Total | 112.82 | 115.98 |

Note: - 21 - COST OF MATERIAL CONSUMED

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | Year ended 31st March, 2018 | Year ended 31st March, 2017 | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Opening Stock : | | | |
| Raw material and Release paper | 1,064.47 | 817.46 | |
| Purchases: | | | |
| Raw material and Release paper | 9,179.78 | 7,209.70 | |
| Less : Closing Stock | | | |
| Raw material and Release paper | 1,425.30 | 1,064.47 | |
| Add: Excise Duty | 364.93 | 1,198.93 | |
| Total | 9,183.88 | 8,161.62 | |

Note: - 22 - CHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS, STOCK-IN-TRADE AND WORK-IN-PROGRESS

(₹ in lakh)

| | | (₹ III lakii) |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Particulars | Year ended 31st March, 2018 | Year ended 31st March, 2017 |
| Opening inventories | | |
| Work-in-progress | 274.38 | 162.51 |
| Finished goods | 222.78 | 162.56 |
| Total opening balance | 497.16 | 325.07 |
| Closing inventories | | |
| Work-in-progress | 484.61 | 274.38 |
| Finished goods | 222.45 | 222.78 |
| Total closing balance | 707.06 | 497.16 |
| Excise duty on increase/(decrease) of finished goods | 15.08 | 6.09 |
| Total | (224.98) | (178.18) |

Note: 23 - MANUFACTURING AND OPERATING COSTS

| Particulars | Year ended 31st March, 2018 | Year ended 31st March, 2017 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Power & fuel | 606.36 | 431.10 |
| Consumption of stores and spare parts | 38.84 | 33.04 |
| Freight Inward | 264.57 | 234.53 |
| Repairs to machinery | 106.33 | 127.98 |
| Total | 1,016.10 | 826.65 |

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31⁵⁷ MARCH, 2018

Note: - 24 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSES

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | Year ended 31st March, 2018 | Year ended 31st March, 2017 |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Salaries and wages | 942.80 | 730.79 |
| Contribution to provident funds and other funds [Refer Note 33] | 20.76 | 17.63 |
| Gratuity/Bonus/Leave Pay [Refer Note 33] | 90.30 | 74.68 |
| Workmen and Staff welfare expenses | 30.77 | 27.33 |
| Total | 1,084.63 | 850.43 |

Note: - 25 - FINANCE COSTS

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | Year ended 31st March, 2018 | Year ended 31st March, 2017 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Interest expense of Term Loans | 31.88 | 25.90 |
| Less : Amount Capitalised | 3.28 | 0.76 |
| Interest on cash credit facility | 158.68 | 148.58 |
| Interest on vehicle loan | 8.86 | 7.84 |
| Interest expense - others | 20.54 | 26.03 |
| Bank and other charges | 31.64 | 39.79 |
| Total | 248.32 | 247.38 |

Note: - 26 - DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION EXPENSE

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | Year ended 31st March, 2018 | Year ended 31st March, 2017 |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment | 269.81 | 282.70 |
| Depreciation on Investment Property | - | - |
| Amortization on Intangible assets | - | - |
| Total | 269.81 | 282.70 |

Note: - 27 - OTHER EXPENSES

| Establishment Expenses | | |
|--|----------|--------|
| Insurance Expenses | 11.64 | 12.45 |
| Books, Printing & Stationery | 12.50 | 13.57 |
| Postage & Courier | 14.67 | 15.72 |
| Telephone & Communications | 27.98 | 27.39 |
| Travel (Inc. Foreign Travel) & Conveyance | 122.82 | 106.25 |
| Hotel, Boarding, Lodging | 120.29 | 89.73 |
| Vehicle Running & Maintenance | 50.60 | 36.65 |
| Fee & Subscription | 19.03 | 35.37 |
| Legal & Professional Charges | 23.82 | 4.80 |
| Rent, Rates and Taxes | 24.35 | 11.65 |
| Office Electricity Exp. | 1.35 | 1.05 |
| Foreign office expenses | 143.60 | 31.09 |
| Technical Know How Fee | - | 19.40 |
| Charity & Donation | 5.11 | 2.22 |
| House Keeping Expenses | 30.65 | 30.51 |
| Electrical & General Repair & Maintenance | 45.14 | 40.45 |
| Directors' Sitting Fee | 6.93 | 6.23 |
| Financial Audit & Certification fee | 5.00 | 1.61 |
| Cost Audit Fee | 0.37 | 0.38 |
| secretarial Audit Fee | 0.35 | 0.38 |
| Loss / (profit) on Sale of Vehicle | 1.23 | 0.16 |
| Investment W/off | - | 3.93 |
| Provison for Corporate Social Responsibility | 12.09 | 9.62 |
| Miscellaneous | 4.64 | 4.10 |
| TOTAL (A) | 684.16 | 504.71 |
| Selling and Distribution Expenses | | |
| Testing Charges | 4.00 | 2.08 |
| Discount & Rebates | 83.34 | 52.36 |
| Selling Expenses | 46.96 | 47.11 |
| Sales Commission | 69.45 | 62.80 |
| Bad Debts | 20.61 | 25.77 |
| Packing Material | 121.95 | 94.08 |
| Freight Outward | 43.50 | 27.77 |
| Advertising & Exhibition | 24.93 | 13.41 |
| Clearing & Forwarding (Export) | 14.78 | 11.56 |
| TOTAL (B) | 429.52 | 336.94 |
| TOTAL (A+B) | 1,113.68 | 841.65 |

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2018

Note: - 28- INCOME TAX EXPENSE

(₹ in lakh)

| | | (* 1111818 |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Particulars | Year ended 31st March, 2018 | Year ended 31st March, 2017 |
| Current tax | | |
| Current Tax on taxable income for the year | 248.53 | 241.31 |
| Total current tax expense | 248.53 | 241.31 |
| Deferred tax | | |
| Deferred tax charge/(credit) | 24.84 | 5.39 |
| Total deferred income tax expense/(benefit) | 24.84 | 5.39 |
| Tax in respect of earlier years | (11.34) | (2.71) |
| Total income tax expense | 262.03 | 243.99 |

A reconciliation of the income tax expenses to the amount computed by applying the statutory income tax rate to the profit before income taxes is summarized below:

Enacted income tax rate in India applicable to the Company Profit before tax 821.54 731.29 Current tax expenses on Profit before tax expenses at the enacted income tax 271.60 241.76 rate in India Tax effect of the amounts which are not deductible/(taxable) in calculating taxable income Permanent Disallowances 5.69 4.91 Deduction under section 24 of the Income Tax Act Interest income from Joint Venture on liability element of compound financial Tax in respect of earlier years (11.34)(2.71)Income exempted from income taxes (3.92)0.02 Other items Total income tax expense/(credit) 262.03 243.99

Note: - 29 - Earnings per Share

| Particulars | Year ended 31st March, 2018 | Year ended 31st March, 2017 |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Profit attributable to equity shareholders | 536.40 | 481.94 |
| Weighted average number of equity shares | | |
| Opening balance of issued equity shares | 1,13,30,000.00 | 1,13,30,000.00 |
| Effect of shares issued during the year, if any | - | - |
| Weighted average number of equity shares | 1,13,30,000.00 | 1,13,30,000.00 |
| Earning Per Share (Basic & Diluted) | 4.73 | 4.25 |
| Nominal value per share | 10.00 | 10.00 |

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2018

Note: 30 - First-time Adoption of Ind AS

The company has prepared its first Financial Statements in accordance with Ind AS for the year ended 31st March 2018. For periods up to and including the year ended 31st March 2017, the Company prepared its financial statements in accordance with Indian GAAP, including accounting standards notified under the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rule, 2006 (as amended). The effective date for Company's Ind AS Opening Balance Sheet is 1st April 2016 (the date of transition to Ind AS).

The accounting policies set out in Note have been applied in preparing the financial statements for the year ended 31st March 2018, the comparative information presented in these financial statements for the year ended 31st March, 2017 and in the preparation of an opening Ind AS Balance Sheet as at 1st April, 2016 (the Company's date of transition). According to Ind AS 101, the first Ind AS Financial Statements must use recognition and measurement principles that are based on standards and interpretations that are effective at 31st March, 2018, the date of first-time preparation of Financial Statements according to Ind AS. These accounting principles and measurement principles must be applied retrospectively to the date of transition to Ind AS and for all periods presented within the first Ind AS Financial Statement.

Any resulting differences between carrying amounts of assets and liabilities according to Ind AS 101 as of 1 April 2016 compared with those presented in the Indian GAAP Balance Sheet as at 31° March 2016, are recognized in equity under retained earnings within the Ind AS Balance Sheet.

An explanation of how the transition from previous GAAP to Ind AS has affected the company's financial position, financial performance and cash flow is set out in the following tables and notes.

Optional exemptions availed and mandatory exceptions.

In the Ind AS Opening Balance Sheet as at 1st April 2016, the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities from the Indian GAAP as at 31st March, 2016 are generally recognized and measured according to Ind AS in effect as on 31st March, 2018. For certain individual cases, however, Ind AS 101 provides for optional exemptions and mandatory exceptions to the general principles of retrospective application of Ind AS. The Company has made use of the following exemptions and exceptions in preparing its Ind AS Opening Balance Sheet:

I Property, plant and equipment & Intangible assets

Ind AS 101 permits a first-time adopter to elect to continue with the carrying value for all of its property, plant and equipment as recognised in the financial statements as at the date of transition to Ind AS, measured as per the previous GAAP and use that as its deemed cost as at the date of transition after making necessary adjustments for de-commissioning liabilities. This exemption can also be used for intangible assets covered by Ind AS 38, Intangible Assets.

Accordingly, the company has elected to measure all of its property, plant and equipment and intangible assets at their previous GAAP carrying value.

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31⁵¹ MARCH, 2018

NOTE: 30 - First-time Adoption of IND AS

A) Reconciliation of Equity as at 1st April, 2016 and as at 31st March, 2017

(₹ in lakh)

| | Note | As At | | | As At | | |
|---|------|----------------|----------------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------|
| | No. | 1 | st April, 2016 | | 31: | st March, 2017 | |
| | | Previous GAAP* | Adjustments | Ind Ass | Previous GAAP* | Adjustments | Ind Ass |
| I. ASSETS | | | | | | | |
| 1. Non-current assets | | | | | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | а | 2,454.70 | - | 2,454.70 | 2,545.74 | 0.76 | 2,546.50 |
| Capital work - in progress | | 46.04 | - | 46.04 | - | - | - |
| Investment Properties | | 30.38 | - | 30.38 | 30.38 | - | 30.38 |
| Intangible assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint venture | | 518.20 | - | 518.20 | 518.20 | - | 518.20 |
| Financial assets | | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - |
| Investments | b | 0.78 | 0.26 | 1.04 | 0.78 | 0.32 | 1.10 |
| Loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other financial assets | | 20.87 | - | 20.87 | 21.61 | - | 21.61 |
| Other non-current assets | | 106.63 | - | 106.63 | 133.87 | - | 133.87 |
| 2. Current assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventories | | 1,257.94 | - | 1,257.94 | 1,733.49 | - | 1,733.49 |
| Financial assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade receivables | | 2,381.76 | - | 2,381.76 | 2,276.72 | - | 2,276.72 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | 447.46 | - | 447.46 | 1,276.90 | - | 1,276.90 |
| Bank Balances other than cash and cash equivalents | | 110.04 | - | 110.04 | 120.95 | - | 120.95 |
| Loans | | 2.19 | - | 2.19 | 2.58 | - | 2.58 |
| Other Financial assets | С | 3.44 | - | 3.44 | - | 40.72 | 40.72 |
| Other current assets | | 50.25 | - | 50.25 | 168.08 | - | 168.08 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 7,430.68 | 0.26 | 7,430.94 | 8,829.30 | 41.80 | 8,871.10 |

II EQUITY AND LIABILITIES

1. Equity

| OTALEQUITY AND LIABILITIES | | 7,430.68 | 0.26 | 7,430.94 | 8,829.30 | 41.80 | 8,871.10 |
|---------------------------------|---|----------|--------|----------|----------|---------|----------|
| Other current liabilities | | 321.43 | - | 321.43 | 666.04 | - | 666.04 |
| Liability for current tax (Net) | f | 112.93 | - | 112.93 | 92.34 | 28.16 | 120.50 |
| Provisions | | 52.08 | - | 52.08 | 54.61 | - | 54.61 |
| Other financial liabilities | | 318.44 | - | 318.44 | 235.94 | - | 235.94 |
| Trade payables | | 1,135.56 | - | 1,135.56 | 1,530.59 | - | 1,530.59 |
| Borrowings | | 1,207.07 | - | 1,207.07 | 1,473.17 | - | 1,473.17 |
| Financial liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3. Current liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deferred tax liability | е | 295.06 | 5.53 | 300.59 | 322.66 | (16.68) | 305.98 |
| Other non-curent liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowings | | 450.50 | - | 450.50 | 470.01 | - | 470.01 |
| Financial liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-current liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2. Liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other equity | d | 2,404.61 | (5.27) | 2,399.34 | 2,850.94 | 30.32 | 2,881.26 |
| Equity share capital | | 1,133.00 | - | 1,133.00 | 1,133.00 | - | 1,133.00 |

^{*} The previous GAAP figures have been reclassified to conform to Ind AS presentation requirements for the purposes of this note.

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31⁵¹ MARCH, 2018

NOTE: 30 - First-time Adoption of IND AS

B) Reconciliation of total comprehensive income for the year ended 31st March, 2017

| | Note No. | Previous GAAP * | Adjustment | Ind AS |
|--|----------|-----------------|------------|-----------|
| CONTINUING OPERATIONS | | | | |
| INCOME | | | | |
| Revenue from operations | g | 10,448.63 | 1,198.93 | 11,647.56 |
| other income | a | 75.26 | 40.78 | 116.04 |
| Total Income | | 10,523.89 | 1,239.71 | 11,763.60 |
| EXPENSES | | | | |
| Cost of materials consumed | h | 6,962.68 | 1,198.93 | 8,161.61 |
| Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock-in-trade and work in | | | | |
| progress | | (178.18) | - | (178.18) |
| Manufacturing and operating costs | | 826.65 | - | 826.65 |
| Employee benefits expenses | | 850.43 | - | 850.43 |
| Finance costs | a | 248.14 | (0.76) | 247.38 |
| Depreciation and amortization expense | | 282.70 | - | 282.70 |
| Other expenses | | 841.65 | - | 841.65 |
| Total expenses | | 9,834.07 | 1,198.17 | 11,032.24 |
| Profit / (loss) before exceptional Items and tax | | 689.82 | 41.54 | 731.36 |
| Exceptional Item | | - | - | - |
| Profit / (loss) before tax | | 689.82 | 41.54 | 731.36 |
| Tax expense | | | | |
| Current tax | f | 213.17 | 28.16 | 241.33 |
| Deferred tax charge/(credit) | е | (27.60) | 22.21 | (5.39) |
| Tax in respect of earlier years | | (2.71) | - | (2.71) |
| Profit/Loss) for the year from continuing operations | | 446.34 | 35.59 | 481.93 |
| Other Comprehensive Income | | | | |
| Items that will not be re classified to profit or loss | | - | - | - |
| Remeasurements of net defined benefit plans | | - | - | - |
| Income tax relating to above items | | - | - | - |
| Total Comprehensive Income for the year | | - | - | - |

^{*} The previous GAAP figures have been reclassified to conform to Ind AS presentation requirements for the purposes of this note.

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31⁵⁷ MARCH, 2018

NOTE: 30 - First-time Adoption of IND AS

C) Reconciliation of total equity as at 31st March 2017 and 1st April 2016

| Adjustments: Rectification of Errors: Claim Revenue Expenditure instead of capitalization a 0.76 - Short provison of Income Tax f (14.70) - Ind AS Adjustments: Adoption of fair value on long term investments b 0.32 0.26 Prior period Income c 40.72 - Short / (Excess) provision of DTL e 16.68 (5.53 Provison of Income Tax on prior period income f (13.46) - Total Adjustments d 30.32 (5.27 | | Note | As at | As at |
|--|--|--------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Adjustments: Rectification of Errors: Claim Revenue Expenditure instead of capitalization Short provison of Income Tax Ind AS Adjustments: Adoption of fair value on long term investments By 0.32 Claim Revenue Expenditure instead of capitalization Ind AS Adjustments: Adoption of fair value on long term investments C 40.72 C 40.72 C 40.72 C 40.72 For the year ended 31st March, 2017 Reconciliation of total comprehensive income for the year ended 31st March, 2017 Note For the year ended | | No. | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
| Rectification of Errors: Claim Revenue Expenditure instead of capitalization Short provison of Income Tax Ind AS Adjustments: Adoption of fair value on long term investments By 0.32 Claim Revenue Tax Ind AS Adjustments: Adoption of fair value on long term investments By 0.32 Claim Revenue Expenditure instead of capitalization Ind AS Adjustments: Claim Revenue Expenditure instead of capitalization Ind AS Adjustments: Claim Revenue Expenditure instead of capitalization Ind AS Adjustments: Claim Revenue Expenditure instead of capitalization By 0.76 Ind AS Adjustments: Claim Revenue Expenditure instead of capitalization By 0.76 Claim Revenue Expenditure instead of capitalization Claim Revenue Expenditure instead of (14.70) Claim Revenue Expenditure in (14. | Total equity (shareholder's fund) as per previous GAAP | | 3,983.94 | 3,537.61 |
| Claim Revenue Expenditure instead of capitalization Short provison of Income Tax Ind AS Adjustments: Adoption of fair value on long term investments By 10,32 Claim Revenue Expenditure instead of capitalization Ind AS Adjustments: Adoption of fair value on long term investments C 40,72 C 70,73 C 10,68 C 13,46) C 10,34 C 10,14,26 C 10,34 C | Adjustments : | | | |
| Short provison of Income Tax Ind AS Adjustments: Adoption of fair value on long term investments By Comparison of DTL Provison of Income Tax on prior period income Total Adjustments D) Reconciliation of total comprehensive income for the year ended 31st March, 2017 (14.70) | Rectification of Errors : | | - | - |
| Ind AS Adjustments: Adoption of fair value on long term investments By the prior period Income Control (Excess) provision of DTL Provison of Income Tax on prior period income Total Adjustments Control (Income Tax on prior period income) Total Equity as per Ind AS Control (Income Tax on prior period income) Control (Income Tax | Claim Revenue Expenditure instead of capitalization | a | 0.76 | - |
| Adoption of fair value on long term investments b 0.32 0.26 Prior period Income c 40.72 - Short / (Excess) provision of DTL e 16.68 (5.53 Provision of Income Tax on prior period income f (13.46) - Total Adjustments d 30.32 (5.27 Total Equity as per Ind AS 4,014.26 3,532.34 D) Reconciliation of total comprehensive income for the year ended 31st March, 2017 Note For the year ended | | f | (14.70) | - |
| Prior period Income c 40.72 - Short / (Excess) provision of DTL e 16.68 (5.53 Provison of Income Tax on prior period income f (13.46) - Total Adjustments d 30.32 (5.27 Total Equity as per Ind AS 4,014.26 3,532.34 D) Reconciliation of total comprehensive income for the year ended 31st March, 2017 | Ind AS Adjustments : | | - | = |
| Short / (Excess) provision of DTL e 16.68 (5.53 Provision of Income Tax on prior period income f (13.46) - Total Adjustments d 30.32 (5.27 Total Equity as per Ind AS 4,014.26 3,532.34 D) Reconciliation of total comprehensive income for the year ended 31st March, 2017 | Adoption of fair value on long term investments | b | 0.32 | 0.26 |
| Provison of Income Tax on prior period income f (13.46) - Total Adjustments d 30.32 (5.27 Total Equity as per Ind AS 4,014.26 3,532.34 D) Reconciliation of total comprehensive income for the year ended 31st March, 2017 Note For the year ended | <u> </u> | С | 40.72 | - |
| Total Adjustments d 30.32 (5.27 Total Equity as per Ind AS 4,014.26 3,532.34 D) Reconciliation of total comprehensive income for the year ended 31st March, 2017 Note For the year ended | | | 16.68 | (5.53) |
| Total Equity as per Ind AS 4,014.26 3,532.34 D) Reconciliation of total comprehensive income for the year ended 31st March, 2017 Note For the year ended 31st March For the year ended | Provison of Income Tax on prior period income | f | (13.46) | - |
| D) Reconciliation of total comprehensive income for the year ended 31st March, 2017 Note For the year ende | Fotal Adjustments | d | 30.32 | (5.27) |
| Note For the year ende | Fotal Equity as per Ind AS | | 4,014.26 | 3,532.34 |
| Note For the year ende | | | Janah 2017 | |
| | D) Reconciliation of total comprehensive income for the year | enaea 31st M | iarcn, 2017 | |
| No. 31.03.2017 | | | Note | |
| | | | No. | 31.03.2017 |

| | Note No. | For the year ended 31.03.2017 |
|---|-------------|-------------------------------|
| Profit after tax as per previous GAAP | | 446.34 |
| Adjustments : | | |
| Rectification of Errors : | | |
| Claim Revenue Expenditure instead of capitalization | a | 0.76 |
| Short provison of Income Tax | f | (14.70) |
| Ind AS Adjustments : | | - |
| Adoption of fair value on long term investments | b | 0.06 |
| Prior period Income | С | 40.72 |
| Short / (Excess) provision of DTL | е | 22.21 |
| Provison of Income Tax on prior period income | f | (13.46) |
| Total Adjustments | d | 35.59 |
| Profit after tax as per Ind AS | | |
| Other comprehensive Income | | |
| Actuarial Gain/(Loss) | | |
| Total Comprehensive Income As per Ind AS | | 481.93 |

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31⁵⁷ MARCH, 2018

31. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS (To the extent not provided for)

| | D. II. I | | As At | (\ III lakii) |
|------------|--|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| L | Particulars | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
| | DITIONAL INFORMATION PURSUANT TO PART I & II THE SCHEDULE III OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 | | | |
| CON | ITINGENT LIABILITIES AND COMMITMENTS | | | |
| (I) | Contingent Liabilities | | | |
| (A) | Claim against the company / disputed | | | |
| | liabilities not acknowledged as debts | | | |
| | - Sales Tax Appeal Pending (2011-2012) | 81.54 | 81.54 | 84.54 |
| | - Sales Tax Appeal Pending (2012-2013) | 51.55 | 51.55 | 51.55 |
| (B) | Guarantees | | | |
| | (i) Guarantees to Banks and Financial | | | |
| | Institutions against credit facilities | | | |
| | extended to third parties | | | |
| | a) In Respect of Wholly Owned Subsidiary | - | - | - |
| | b) In Respect of Others | - | - | - |
| | (ii) Advance / Performance / Others Guarantees | 119.13 | 195.00 | 255.85 |
| | (Margin Money with Bank ₹ 12.00) as lien on deposit | | | |
| | (iii) Outstanding guarantees furnished to | 1,041.69 | 671.94 | 615.56 |
| | Bank in respect of Letters of Credits | | | |
| | (Margin Money with Bank ₹ 110.00) as lien on deposit | | | |
| (C) | Other Money for which the company | | | |
| | is contingently liable | | | |
| | i) Liability in respect of bill discounted | | | |
| | with bank | | | |
| | ii) Liability in respect of Sales Tax surety | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 |
| | for third parties | | | |
| (D) | Un-hedged foreign currency exposure | | | |
| . , | at the year end | | | |
| | i) Trade receivables / Advances | 193.15 | 206.65 | 265.53 |
| | ii) Trade Payables | 292.39 | 285.11 | 312.49 |
| Con | nmitments | | | |
| (A) | Estimated amount of contracts | | | |
| | remaining to be executed on capital | | | |
| | account and not provided for : | - | - | - |
| (B) | Other Commitments | | | |
| (II) | Contingent Assets | - | = | - |
| () | g | | | |

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31⁵¹ MARCH, 2018

Note: 32. Disclosure as per Indian Accounting Standard – 24 on "Related Party Disclosures"

TABLE - A

| Nature of relationship | S. No | Name of related parties | % of Holding |
|---|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| Wholly owned subsidiary – Foreign | 1. | Jasch North America Company (USA) | 100 |
| Wholly owned subsidiary – Indian | 2. | Jasch Automation Limited | 100 |
| Other Subsidiary – Foreign | 3. | Indev Gauging Systems, Inc. (USA) | 100 |
| Trust - Indian | 4. | JIL Employees Group Gratuity Trust | 100 |
| Other entity where one director interested | 5. | Indev Gauging Systems Ltd., Germany | NIL |
| Other entity where one director interested | 6. | Indev Asia Limited, Hong Kong | NIL |
| Entities over significantly influenced by KMP, Directors or their relatives | 7. | Gesco Automation Ltd. | NIL |

Key Management Personnel / (KMP)

J. K. Garg - Chairman & Managing Director Ramnik Garg - Whole Time Director Manish Garg - Whole Time Director Navneet Garg - Whole Time Director S. K. Verma – Company Secretary & Vice President M. Paliwal – Chief Financial Officer

Kamlesh Garg (Mrs.) - Director

Relative of key management personnel (Relatives) (Only those who is having transactions with the company)

Disclosure of transactions U/s 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 and as per listing regulation, between Company and Related Parties and the status of outstanding balances as on 31st March, 2018

TABLE – B (₹ in lakh)

| Nature of Transaction | JIL | | S. No. of F | Related Pa | rty as per | above ta | ble-A | |
|---|--------|--------|-------------|------------|------------|----------|--------|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| Sales of Finished Goods | | | | 15.48 | | 36.22 | 101.06 | |
| Sales of Raw Materials | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of Fixed Assets | | | | | | | | |
| Purchase of Raw Materials | | | | 11.35 | | | | |
| Purchase of Fixed Assets | | | | | | | | |
| Reimbursements Paid | | | | 143.60 | 26.90 | | | |
| Reimbursements Received | | | | | 20.41 | | | |
| Job Work | | | | | | | | |
| Services given / received | | | | | | | | |
| Investment In Equity | | 258.60 | | | | | | |
| Managerial remuneration | 282.46 | | | | | | | |
| Payment to Relatives as Salary | | | | | | | | |
| Payment to Relative as Sitting Fees | 0.50 | | | | | | | |
| Loan Given / Taken | | | | | | | | |
| Loan Taken by the Company including Opening | 273.65 | | | | | | | |
| Balance | | | | | | | | |
| Loan Repaid | 258.40 | | | | | | | |
| Loan Outstanding at Closing Date | 15.25 | | | | | | | |
| Total Outstanding (Debit / Credit) | | | | 15.48 | 0.81 | 29.72 | | |

Disclosures pursuant to Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and disclosure requirements) Regulations, 2015 and Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013

TABLE – C (₹ in lakh)

| | Nature of Transaction | JIL | | S. No. of F | Related Pa | rty as per | above ta | ble-A | |
|----|--|-----|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|----------|-------|--|
| | | | 1 2 3 4 5 6 | | | | | 7 | |
| a. | Loans to Subsidiaries | | | | | | | | |
| | Loans / Deposits / Bank Guarantee Given | | | | | | | | |
| | Loans / Deposits / Bank Guarantee Taken | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Outstanding | | | | | | | | |
| b. | Investment by loanees in the shares of the company | | | | | | | | |

Terms and conditions of transactions with related parties

All Related Party Transactions entered during the year were in ordinary course of the business and are on arm's length basis.

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2018

Note: 33 - Employee Benefits

(₹ in lakhs)

| Particulars | 2017-2018 | 2016-2017 |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Employer's Contribution to Provident Fund | 13.86 | 12.60 |
| Employer's Contribution to ESI | 06.51 | 04.68 |
| Employer's Contribution to Labor Welfare Fund | 00.39 | 00.35 |

Defined Benefit Plan

The employees' gratuity fund scheme managed by a Trust is a defined benefit plan. The present value of obligation is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit Method, which recognized each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit to build up to final obligation.

1. Investment details :- (₹ in lakhs)

| | % Invested as at 31st March, 2018 | % Invested as at 31 st March, 2017 |
|-----|-----------------------------------|---|
| LIC | 100% | 100 % |

2. Actuarial Assumptions:

(₹ in lakhs)

| | Gratuity (Funded) 2017-2018 | Gratuity Funded (2016 -2017) |
|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Valuation Method: Projected Unit Credit Method | | |
| Mortality Table (LIC) 2006 - 08 (Ultimate) | | |
| Discount rate (per annum) | 07.50 % | 08.00 % |
| Expected rate of return on plan assets (per annum) | 07.50 % | 08.25 % |
| Rate of escalation in salary (per annum) | 08.00 % | 09.00 % |
| Average past service (actual) | 15.63 % & 08.14 % | 14.81 % |
| Withdrawal Rate | 01 % — 03 % | 01 % — 03 % |

- 3. This estimates of rate escalation in salary considered in actuarial valuation, take into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors including supply and demand in the employment market. The above information is certified by the actuary.
- **4.** The expected rate or return on plan assets held, assessed risks, historical results of return on plan assets and the Company's policy for plan assets management.
- 5. Provision for retirement gratuity liability as at 31st March, 2018 to all eligible employees, amounting to Rs. 26.90 Lakh has been made as per Actuarial Valuation by LIC of India and an amount of Rs. 26.90 lakh has been paid to LIC of India as contribution for current year up to 31st March, 2018.

Note - 34 - Fair Value Measurement

All financial assets and liabilities viz. security deposits, trade receivables, cash and cash equivalents, claims recoverable, borrowings, trade payables, interest accrued but not due on borrowings, employee related liabilities, payable to related parties and payable for expenses are measured at amortized cost.

This section represents the judgements and estimates made in determining the fair values of the financial instruments that are measured at amortized cost and for which fair values are disclosed in the financial statements along with their respective carrying value.

(₹ in lakh)

| | 31 st March 2018 | | 31 st March 2017 | | 1 st April 2016 | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Particulars | Carrying Amount | Fair Value (Level 3) | Carrying Amount | Fair Value (Level 3) | Carrying Amount | Fair Value (Level 3) |
| Financial Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Term loan from Banks | 264.61 | 264.61 | 196.36 | 196.36 | 176.85 | 176.85 |
| Loan from related parties | 15.25 | 15.25 | 273.65 | 273.65 | 273.65 | 273.65 |
| Total | 279.86 | 279.86 | 470.01 | 470.01 | 450.50 | 450.50 |

The carrying amounts of security deposits, short term trade receivables, cash and cash equivalents, claim recoverable, borrowings, trade payables, interest accrued but not due on borrowings, employee related liabilities, payable to related parties and payable for expenses are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

Note - 35 Financial Risk Management

The Company's principal financial liabilities comprise loans and borrowings domestic currency, trade payables and other payables. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance the Company's operations. The Company's principal financial assets include trade & other receivables, and cash and short-term deposits that derive directly from its operations.

The Company is exposed to the following risks from its use of financial instruments:

- Credit risk
- Liquidity risk
- Market risk

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2018

This note presents information about the Company's exposure to each of the above risks, the Company's objectives policies and processes for measuring and managing risk.

a) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Company if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations resulting in a financial loss to the Company. Credit risk arises principally from trade receivables, loans & advances, cash & cash equivalents and deposits with banks and financial institutions.

Trade receivables

On account of adoption of Ind AS 109, the Company uses expected credit loss model to assess the impairment loss or gain. The Company takes into account available external and internal credit risk factors such as credit defaults, and the Company's historical experience for customers.

A default occurs when in the view of management there is no significant possibility of recovery of receivables after considering all available options for recovery.

Cash and cash equivalents and Deposits with banks

The company has banking operations with scheduled banks regulated by Reserve Bank of India. The risk of default with state regulated entities is considered to be insignificant.

Recoverable from related parties

The company has amount recoverable. The risk of default with entities is considered to be insignificant.

Provision for expected credit losses

Financial assets for which loss allowance is measured using life time expected credit losses

The Company has customer with capacity to meet the obligations and therefore the risk of default is negligible or nil. Further, management believes that the unimpaired amounts that are past due by more than 180 days are still collectible in full, based on historical payment behavior and extensive analysis of customer credit risk. Hence, no impairment loss has been recognised during the reporting periods in respect of trade receivables.

Financial assets for which loss allowance is measured using 12 month expected credit losses

The company has assets where the counter-parties have sufficient capacity to meet the obligations and where the risk of default is very low. Hence based on historic default rates, the Company believes that, no impairment allowance is necessary in respect of above mentioned financial assets.

Ageing analysis of trade receivables.

| Ageing | As At 31.03.2018 | As at 31.03.2017 | As At 01.04.2016 |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Less than 180 days | 2,121.29 | 1,909.24 | 1,988.80 |
| More than 180 days | 354.74 | 367.48 | 392.95 |
| Total | 2,476.03 | 2 276.72 | 2,381.75 |

b) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company still encounter difficulty in meeting the obligation associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The Company's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Company's reputation.

The Company has an appropriate liquidity risk management framework for the management of short, medium and long term funding and liquidity management requirements. The Company manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate banking facilities and reserve borrowing facilities by continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows.

The Company's treasure department is responsible for managing the short term and long term liquidity requirements of the Company. Short term liquidity situation is reviewed daily be Treasury. The Board of directors has established policies to manage liquidity risk and the Company's treasury department operates in line with such policies. Any breaches of these policies are reported to the Board of Directors. Long term liquidity position is reviewed on a regular basis by the Board of Directors and appropriate decisions are taken according to the situation

c) Market risk

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices, such as foreign exchange rates, interest rates and equity prices will affect the Company's income or the value of its holdings of financial instruments. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimizing the return. The Board of directors is responsible for setting up to policies and procedures to manage market risks of the Company.

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31⁵¹ MARCH, 2018

Interest rate risk

The Company is exposed to interest rate risk arising from long term borrowing with floating interest rate. The Company is exposed to interest rate risk because the cash flows associated with floating rate borrowing will fluctuate with changes in interest rate.

Refer Note 11 and 14 for interest rate profile of the Company's interest-bearing financial instrument at the reporting date.

Note - 36—Segment Information

The Company has presented segment information in the consolidated financial statement which are presented in the same financial report. Accordingly, in terms of Paragraph 3 of Ind AS 108 'Operating Segments', no disclosures related to segments are presented in the standalone financial statements.

Note - 37

Balances of Sundry Debtors, Sundry Creditors, Advances, other Parties and bank balances shown in the Accounts for the financial year 2017-18 are subject to Confirmation/Reconciliation.

Note - 38

In the opinion of the management, the value of assets, other than fixed assets, on realization in the ordinary course of business, will not be less than the value at which these are stated in the Balance Sheet.

Note - 39

As required by Ind AS 36, an assessment of impairment of assets was carried out and based on such assessment, the Company is of the opinion that no case of impairment of assets exists.

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT & NOTES

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT To the Members of Jasch Industries Limited

REPORT ON THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED IND AS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

We have audited the accompanying consolidated Ind AS financial statements of Jasch Industries Limited (hereinafter referred to as 'the Company') and its subsidiaries (the Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as 'the Group'), comprising the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2018, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity, the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, including a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as 'the consolidated Ind AS financial statements')

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation for these consolidated Ind AS financial statements in terms of the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 (herein after referred to as 'the Act') that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance including other comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated cash flows of the Group in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) prescribed under Section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. The respective Board of Directors of the Companies included in the Group are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; the selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated Ind AS financial statements based on our audit. In conducting our audit, we have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated Ind AS financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Board of Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Ind AS and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group as at March 31, 2018, and its consolidated profit, consolidated total comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and its consolidated cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Other Matters

We did not audit the financial statements of one subsidiary, whose financial statements reflect total assets of $\stackrel{?}{_{\sim}}$ 00.76 lakh and net assets of $\stackrel{?}{_{\sim}}$ 00.76 lakh as at 31 March 2018, total revenues of $\stackrel{?}{_{\sim}}$ 10.23 lakh and net cash inflows amounting to $\stackrel{?}{_{\sim}}$ 00.76 lakh for the year ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements. These financial statements have been audited by other auditor whose report has been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of this subsidiary and our report in terms of Section 143(3) of the Act, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiary is based solely on the report of the other auditor.

As per information provided to us, audit of the foreign subsidiaries is not a legal requirement in the country in which these subsidiaries have been incorporated and accordingly, neither we nor anyone else has audited the financial statements of the foreign subsidiaries. However, financial statements of foreign subsidiaries have been approved by their respective Board of Directors and that of the holding Company. These financial statements reflect total assets of ₹852.26 lakh as at 31st March, 2018, total revenues of ₹2243.21 lakh and net cash inflows of ₹173.09 lakh for the fifteen months' period then ended. Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of the foreign subsidiaries and our report in terms of sub-section (3) and (11) of Section 143 of the Act, in so far as it relates to the foreign subsidiaries is based solely on such Board approvals. Our reliance only on such Board approvals in respect of foreign subsidiaries.

Our opinion above on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the report of the other auditor.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit, we report that:

- (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated Ind As financial statements.
- (b) In our opinion, proper books of accounts as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
- (c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements.
- (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act.
- (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the Directors of the Company as on March 31, 2018 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Company and its subsidiaries incorporated in India and the reports of the statutory auditors of its subsidiary companies incorporated in India, none of the directors of the Group companies incorporated in India is disqualified as on March 31, 2018 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.
- (f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in 'Annexure A'.
- (g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditor's) Rules, 2014, as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of the report of the other auditor on separate financial statements as also the other financial information of a subsidiary, as noted in the 'Other matter' paragraph:
 - i) The consolidated financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on the consolidated financial position of the Group and its controlled entity Refer Note 30 to the consolidated financial statements;
 - ii) Provision has not been made in the consolidated financial statements, as required under the applicable laws or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, as the company does not have any long terms contracts including derivatives contracts.
 - iii) There has been no delay in transferring amounts, where applicable, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company and its subsidiaries companies and controlled entity incorporated in India.
 - iv) The disclosure regarding details of specified bank notes held and transacted during 8 November 2016 to 30 December 2016 has not been made since the requirement does not pertain to financial year ended 31 March 2018.

For Mukesh A Mittal & Co.

Chartered Accountants,

CA. Shikha Gupta

Partner

Membership No. : 520509 Firm Registration No. : 016910N

New Delhi, July 28, 2018

ANNEXURE A TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT - 31st MARCH, 2018 on the Consolidated IND AS Financial Statements.

(Referred to in paragraph (f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report to the Members of Jasch Industries Limited of even date)

Report on the Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act')

In conjunction with audit of the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of the year ended March 31, 2018, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Jasch Industries Limited (herewith referred to as 'the Company') and its subsidiary companies, which are incorporated in India, as of that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Board of Directors of the Company and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the respective companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('the ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting ('the Guidance Note') issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and the Standards on Auditing, prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedure selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls system over financial reporting of the company and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

A Company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purpose in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial reporting may became inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2018, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the respective companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For Mukesh A Mittal & Co.

Chartered Accountants,

CA. Shikha Gupta

Partner

Membership No.: 520509 Firm Registration No.: 016910N

New Delhi, July 28, 2018

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH, 2018

(₹ in lakh)

8,120.27

| Destination | Note | | As At | |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Particulars | No. | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
| I. ASSETS | | | | |
| 1. Non-current assets | | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 2A | 2,844.73 | 2,761.07 | 2,695.00 |
| Intangible Assets | 2AA | 639.40 | 454.89 | 499.93 |
| Capital work - in progress | 2B | - | - | 46.04 |
| Investment Properties | 3 | 38.03 | 30.38 | 30.38 |
| Financial assets | | | | |
| Investments | 4(a) | 179.68 | 161.33 | 133.87 |
| Other financial assets | 4(b) | 23.03 | 21.61 | 20.87 |
| Other non-current assets | 5 | 156.44 | 535.82 | 196.26 |
| 2. Current assets | | | | |
| Inventories | 6 | 2,953.59 | 1,947.21 | 1,533.33 |
| Financial assets | | | | |
| Investments | 7(a) | 323.73 | - | - |
| Trade receivables | 7(b) | 2,595.61 | 1,992.31 | 2,300.57 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 7(c) | 1,019.66 | 1,419.93 | 487.50 |
| Bank Balances other than cash and cash equivalents | 7(d) | 121.87 | 126.98 | 110.04 |
| Loans | 7(e) | 5.93 | 2.58 | 2.19 |
| Other Financial assets | 7(f) | 4.97 | 41.40 | 3.44 |
| Other current assets | 8 | 74.60 | 157.06 | 60.85 |

II EQUITY AND LIABILITIES

TOTAL ASSETS

1. Equity

| r. Equity | _ | | | |
|---------------------------------|----|-----------|----------|----------|
| Equity share capital | 9a | 1,133.00 | 1,133.00 | 1,133.00 |
| Other equity | 9b | 3,512.29 | 3,069.32 | 2,456.70 |
| . Liabilities | | | | |
| Non-current liabilities | | | | |
| Financial liabilities | | | | |
| Borrowings | 10 | 613.20 | 609.58 | 597.95 |
| Provisions | 11 | 179.11 | 160.33 | 133.32 |
| Deferred tax liability | 12 | 330.81 | 305.98 | 300.58 |
| . Current liabilities | | | | |
| Financial liabilities | | | | |
| Borrowings | 13 | 1,845.07 | 1,647.80 | 1,351.02 |
| Trade payables | 14 | 2,271.74 | 1,586.95 | 1,134.96 |
| Other financial liabilities | 15 | 368.11 | 241.43 | 404.75 |
| Provisions | 16 | 62.50 | 58.65 | 53.99 |
| Liability for current tax (Net) | 17 | 22.92 | 123.01 | 112.93 |
| Other current liabilities | 18 | 642.52 | 716.52 | 441.07 |
| TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES | | 10,981.27 | 9,652.57 | 8,120.27 |

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

10,981.27

9,652.57

As per our report of even date attached

For Mukesh A Mittal & Co. Chartered Accountants

CA. Shikha Gupta

Partner

Membership No. : 520509 Firm Registration No. : 016910N

New Delhi, July 28, 2018

J. K. Garg

1

Chairman & Managing Director

(DIN: 00596709)

S. K. Verma

The accompanying notes 1 to 38 form an integral part of the consolidated financial statements

Vice President & Company Secretary

Ramnik Garg Executive Director

(DIN: 00188843)

M. Paliwal

Chief Financial Officer

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2018

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | Note | For The Year Ended | | |
|---|------|--------------------|------------------|--|
| raticulais | No. | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | |
| REVENUE | | | | |
| Revenue from operations | 19 | 15,643.37 | 12,868.37 | |
| Other income | 20 | 123.05 | 115.98 | |
| Total Revenue | | 15,766.42 | 12,984.35 | |
| EXPENSES | | | | |
| Cost of materials consumed | 21 | 11,087.44 | 8,302.00 | |
| Purchases of stock-in-trade | | - | - | |
| Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock-in-trade and work in progress | 22 | (224.98) | (174.36) | |
| Manufacturing and operating costs | 23 | 1,021.63 | 831.86 | |
| Employee benefits expenses | 24 | 1,084.64 | 1,373.32 | |
| Finance costs | 25 | 261.15 | 267.34 | |
| Depreciation and amortization expense | 26 | 341.28 | 336.77 | |
| Other expenses | 27 | 1,387.48 | 1,172.29 | |
| Total expenses | | 14,958.64 | 12,109.22 | |
| Profit / (loss) before exceptional Items and tax | | 807.78 | 875.13 | |
| Exceptional Items | | 83.79 | - | |
| Profit before tax | | 723.99 | 875.13 | |
| Tax expense | | | | |
| Current tax | 28 | 248.53 | 241.31 | |
| Deferred tax (charge) / credit | | (24.84) | (5.39) | |
| Tax in respect of earlier years | | (11.34) | (2.71) | |
| Profit or the year from continuing operations | | 439.29 | 625.72 | |
| Other Comprehensive Income | | - | - | |
| Items that will not be relassified to profit or loss | | (0.43) | 0.06 | |
| Remeasurements of net defined benefit plans | | - | - | |
| Income tax relating to above items | | - | - | |
| Total Comprehensive Income for the year | | 438.86 | 625.78 | |
| Earnings per equity share of ₹ 10 each | | | | |
| Basic & Diluted (₹) | 29 | 3.87 | 5.52 | |

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1

The accompanying notes 1 to 38 form an integral part of the consolidated financial statements

As per our report of even date attached

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

For Mukesh A Mittal & Co.

Chartered Accountants

CA. Shikha Gupta

Partner

Membership No. : 520509 Firm Registration No. : 016910N

New Delhi, July 28, 2018

J. K. Garg

Chairman & Managing Director

(DIN: 00596709)

S. K. Verma

Vice President & Company Secretary

Ramnik Garg

Executive Director (DIN: 00188843)

M. Paliwal

Chief Financial Officer

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2018

(₹ in lakh)

| | | For the Year Ended | (₹ III IdKI |
|--|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Particulars | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES : | | | • |
| Profit before exceptional Items and tax as per Statement of Profit & Loss | 807.78 | 875.13 | 523.05 |
| Adjustments for : | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses | 341.28 | 336.77 | 339.31 |
| Finance cost | 261.15 | 267.34 | 244.32 |
| Unrealised exchange difference | (3.31) | (12.87) | (11.28) |
| Dividend income | (5.51) | (12.07) | (11.20) |
| Interest & other income | (76.13) | (91.90) | (40.18) |
| Net gain on sale/fair valuation of investments through profit and loss | (23.71) | 0.06 | (10.10) |
| Bad debts / assets written off | 20.61 | 27.35 | 58.68 |
| (Profit) / loss on sale of fixed assets (net) | 85.02 | 1.38 | (0.06) |
| Profit, / 1055 off Sale of fixed assets (flet.) | 1,412.69 | 1,403.26 | 1,113.84 |
| Operating profit before working capital changes | 1,412.09 | 1,403.20 | 1,113.04 |
| Adjustments for : | | | |
| (Increase)/decrease in trade & other receivables | (117.45) | 173.70 | 67.26 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | (117.45) | | |
| (Increase)/decrease in inventories | (1,006.38) | (413.88) | (110.56) |
| Increase/(decrease) in trade & other payables | 611.25 | 316.34 | (206.42) |
| Increase/(decrease) in provisions | 22.63 | 31.77 | 21.98 |
| Direct taxes paid (net of refunds) | (259.87) | (244.02) | (231.97) |
| Exceptional items | (83.79) | - | - |
| Net cash flows (used in)/generated from operating activities after exceptional items | 579.08 | 1,267.17 | 654.13 |
| CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES : | | | |
| Inflows | | | |
| Sale proceeds of property, plant and equipment | 145.40 | 0.21 | 1.51 |
| Interest income and D.D. and Forefeit | 76.13 | 91.90 | 40.18 |
| Dividend received from subsidiaries | - | - | - |
| Exchange rate effect. | 3.31 | 12.87 | 11.28 |
| Fixed deposit with banks or other change | | - | - |
| | 224.84 | 104.98 | 52.97 |
| Outflows | | | |
| Purchase of Property, plant and equipment/intengible assets | 838.42 | 330.25 | 306.80 |
| Purchase of non current investments | 18.35 | 27.46 | 21.50 |
| Purchase of current investments (net) | 323.73 | - | 3.11 |
| Investment in subsidiaries. | - | - | - |
| | 1,180.50 | 357.71 | 331.41 |
| Net cash (used in) / generated from investing activities | (955.66) | (252.73) | (278.44) |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES : | (=====, | (= = 7 | (|
| Inflows | | | |
| Proceeds from long-term borrowings | 404.74 | 135.33 | 106.85 |
| Proceeds of short term borrowings (net) | 197.27 | 296.78 | 340.27 |
| Tocceds of short term borrowings (net) | 602.01 | 432.11 | 447.12 |
| Outflows | 002101 | 702111 | 777122 |
| Repayment of long term borrowings | 382.49 | 229.04 | 223.06 |
| Dividend paid | JU2.73 | - | |
| Interest paid | 248.32 | 268.11 | 244.32 |
| interest paid | | | |
| Not each (used in) / generated from fire-rains activities | 630.81 | 497.15 | 467.38 |
| Net cash (used in) / generated from financing activities | (28.80) | (65.04) | (20.26) |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND BANK BALANCES | (405.38) | 949.40 | 355.43 |
| Add: Cash and cash equivalence at beginning of the year | 1,546.91 | 597.51 | 242.11 |
| Cash and cash equivalence at end of the year (Refer Note 8 C) | 1,141.53 | 1,546.91 | 597.54 |

Note: The above Statement of Cash Flows have been prepared under the 'Direct Methods' as set out in Ind AS 7, 'Statement of Cash Flows'.

The accompanying notes 1 to 38 form an integral part of the consolidated financial statements

As per our report of even date attached

J. K. Garg

Chairman & Managing Director

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Chartered Accountants

For Mukesh A Mittal & Co.

(DIN: 00596709)

Executive Director (DIN: 00188843) M. Paliwal

CA. Shikha Gupta

S. K. Verma

Vice President & Company Secretary

Chief Financial Officer

Ramnik Garg

Partner

Membership No.: 520509 Firm Registration No.: 016910N

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2018

(₹ in lakhs)

| Α | EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL | Notes | Amount |
|---|---------------------------------|-------|----------|
| | As at 1st April, 2016 | | 1,133.00 |
| | Changes in equity share capital | 9 (a) | - |
| | As at 31st March, 2017 | | 1,133.00 |
| | Changes in equity share capital | 9 (a) | - |
| | As at 31st March, 2018 | | 1,133.00 |

| B OTHER EQUITY | General Reserve | Foreign Currency Translation Reserve | Retained Earnings | Total |
|---|------------------------|---|----------------------|----------|
| Balance as at 1st April, 2016 | 30.00 | 146.21 | 2,280.49 | 2,456.70 |
| Profit for the year | - | (7.41) | 619.97 | 612.56 |
| Fair Value of Investment | - | | 0.06 | 0.06 |
| Dividends | - | | - | - |
| Dividend distribution tax | - | | - | - |
| Transferred to General Reserve | - | | - | - |
| Transferred from Retained Earnings | - | | - | - |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2017 | 30.00 | 138.80 | 2,900.52 | 3,069.32 |
| Balance as at 1st April, 2017 | 30.00 | 138.80 | 2,900.52 | 3,069.32 |
| Profit for the year | - | 4.12 | 439.28 | 443.40 |
| Other Comprehensive Income for the year | - | | (0.43) | (0.43) |
| Total Comprehensive Income for the Year | 30.00 | 142.92 | 3,339.37 | 3,512.29 |
| Dividends | - | | - | - |
| Dividend distribution tax | - | | - | - |
| Transferred to General Reserve | - | | - | - |
| Transferred from Retained Earnings | - | | - | - |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2018 | 30.00 | 142.92 | 3,339.37 | 3,512.29 |

The accompanying notes 1 to 38 form an integral part of the consolidated financial statements

As per our report of even date attached

For Mukesh A Mittal & Co. Chartered Accountants

CA. Shikha Gupta

Partner

Membership No. : 520509 Firm Registration No. : 016910N

New Delhi, July 28, 2018

J. K. Garg

Chairman & Managing Director

(DIN: 00596709)

S. K. Verma

Vice President & Company Secretary

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Ramnik Garg

Executive Director (DIN: 00188843)

M. Paliwal

Chief Financial Officer

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE: 1- STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

I. Group Information

Jasch Industries Limited (JIL or the Company) is a public limited company in corporated in India with its registered office located at 43/5, Bahalgarh Road, Sonipat-131021. The Company is listed on the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE). The Company is a leading manufacturer of Coated Textile and Electronic Thickness Gauge. The company has its wide network of operations in local as well foreign market.

| Name of the Company | Country of incorporation | Ownership (%) | Period Considered | Whether Audited / Board Approved |
|--|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--|
| Foreign Subsidiaries | | | | |
| Jasch North America Company (WOS) | USA | 100% | 01.04.2017 to 31.03.2018 | Approved by Board of Jasch Industries Ltd |
| Indev Gauging Systems, Inc. (WOS of the above company) | USA | 100% | 01.04.2017 to 31.03.2018 | Approved by the Board of Jasch Industries Ltd |
| Indian Subsidiary | | | | |
| Jasch Automation Ltd(WOS) | India | 100% | 01.04.2017 to 31.03.2018 | Audited |
| Controlled Trust | | | | |
| JIL Employees Group Gratuity Trust | India | 100% | 01.04.2017 to 31.03.2018 | Approved the Board of Jasch Industries Ltd |
| Joint Venture | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil |
| Associates | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil |

Jasch Industries Ltd and all the above entities are collectively referred to as "Group". Financial statements of all these entities, when consolidated, are referred to as "Consolidated Financial Statements"

Basis of preparation of financial statements

These consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS), under the historical cost convention on the accrual basis except for certain financial instruments which are measured at fair values, the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') (to the extent notified) and guidelines issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI). The Ind AS are prescribed under Section 133 of the Act read with Rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 and relevant amendment rules issued thereafter. Effective April 1, 2016, the Group has adopted all the Ind AS standards and the adoption was carried out in accordance with Ind AS 101, First-time adoption of Indian Accounting Standards, with April 1, 2015 as the transition date. The transition was carried out from Indian Accounting Principles generally accepted in India as prescribed under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 (IGAAP), which was the previous GAAP. Accounting policies have been consistently applied except where a newly-issued accounting standard is initially adopted or a revision to an existing accounting standard requires a change in the accounting policy hitherto in use.

Amounts for the years ended March 31, 2017 and as at March 31, 2016 were audited by previous auditors – Arora & Choudhary Associates.

Basis of Consolidation

Jasch Industries Ltd consolidates entities which it owns or controls. The consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of the Company, its controlled trust, its subsidiaries, as disclosed above. Subsidiaries are consolidated from the date control commences until the date control ceases, if any.

The financial statements of the Group companies are consolidated on a line-by-line basis and intra-group balances and transactions including unrealized gain / loss from such transactions are eliminated upon consolidation. These financial statements are prepared by applying uniform accounting policies in use at the Group. Non-controlling interests, which represent part of the net profit or loss and net assets of subsidiaries that are not, directly or indirectly, owned or controlled by the Company, are excluded, if any.

Recent accounting pronouncements

Appendix B to Ind AS 21, Foreign currency transactions and advance consideration : On March 28, 2018, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) has notified the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2018 containing Appendix B to Ind AS 21, Foreign currency transactions and advance consideration, which clarifies the date of the transaction for the purpose of determining the exchange rate to use on initial recognition of the related asset, expense or income, when an entity has received or paid advance consideration in a foreign currency. This amendment will come into force from April 1, 2018. The Group has evaluated the effect of this on the consolidated financial statements and the impact is not material.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IND AS) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Goodwill Accounting Policy

The difference between the cost of investment in the subsidiaries, over the net assets at the time of acquisition of shares in the subsidiaries is recognized in the financial statements as Goodwill or Capital Reserve as the case may be.

Other intangible assets Accounting policy

Intangible assets are stated at cost less accumulated amortization and impairment. Intangible assets are amortized over their respective individual estimated useful lives on a straight-line basis, from the date that they are available for use. The estimated useful life of an identifiable intangible asset is based on a number of factors including the effects of obsolescence, demand, competition, and other economic factors (such as the stability of the industry and known technological advances). Amortization methods and useful lives are reviewed periodically including at each financial year end.

In case of foreign subsidiaries, being non-integral foreign operations, revenue items are consolidated at the average rate prevailing during the year. All assets and liabilities are converted at rates prevailing at the end of the year. Any exchange difference arising on consolidation is recognized in the exchange fluctuation reserve.

Other Significant Accounting Policies

These are set out under "Significant Accounting Policies and Practices" as given in the Company's separate standalone financial statements.

Re-grouping / Re-classification of previous years' figures:

The Previous years figures have been regrouped / reclassified, wherever necessary to conform to the current year presentation.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2018

1. NON-CURRENT ASSETS Note :- 2A - PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

(₹ in lakh)

| | | | | | | | (m lakin) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------------|----------------------|----------|------------------|------------|
| Particulars | Freehold Land | Buildings | Plant and Machinery | Furniture & fixtures | Vehicles | Office equipemnt | Total |
| Gross Carrying Amount | <u> </u> | | | | | • | |
| Deemed cost as at 1st April, 2016 | 35.52 | 932.50 | 3,955.00 | 85.94 | 267.15 | 64.20 | 5,340.31 |
| Additions | - | 10.28 | 225.73 | 72.99 | 57.71 | 8.16 | 374.87 |
| Disposals | 0.58 | 5.19 | 0.25 | 0.63 | 7.41 | - | 14.06 |
| Reclassification as held for sale | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2017 | 34.94 | 937.59 | 4,180.48 | 158.30 | 317.45 | 72.36 | 5,701.12 |
| Additions | - | - | 431.15 | 59.45 | 66.70 | 65.65 | 622.95 |
| Disposals | 25.01 | 225.11 | 83.92 | (0.09) | 31.21 | - | 365.16 |
| Reclassification as held for sale | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2018 | 9.93 | 712.48 | 4,527.71 | 217.84 | 352.94 | 138.01 | 5,958.91 |
| Accumulated Depreciation | | | | | | | |
| Balance as at 1st April, 2016 | - | 169.43 | 2,273.16 | 45.97 | 98.01 | 58.74 | 2,645.31 |
| Additions | - | 15.52 | 219.19 | 29.14 | 31.91 | 6.02 | 301.78 |
| Disposals | - | - | - | - | 7.04 | - | 7.04 |
| Reclassification as held for sale | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2017 | - | 184.95 | 2,492.35 | 75.11 | 122.88 | 64.76 | 2,940.05 |
| Additions | - | 18.05 | 225.97 | 17.86 | 39.10 | 8.01 | 308.99 |
| Disposals | - | - | 112.12 | - | 22.74 | - | 134.86 |
| Reclassification as held for sale | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2018 | - | 203.00 | 2,606.20 | 92.97 | 139.24 | 72.77 | 3,114.18 |
| Net carrying amount | | | | | | | |
| Balance as at 1st April, 2016 | 35.52 | 763.07 | 1,681.84 | 39.97 | 169.14 | 5.46 | 2,695.00 |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2017 | 34.94 | 752.64 | 1,688.13 | 83.19 | 194.57 | 7.60 | 2,761.07 |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2018 | 9.93 | 509.48 | 1,921.51 | 124.87 | 213.70 | 65.24 | 2,844.73 |

2 Property, plant & equipment

- a) Refer Note 10 for information on property, plant an dequipment pledged as security by the company.
- b) During the year ended 31st March 2018, borrowing costs of Rs.3.28 lakh (31st March 2017 is Rs. 0.76 lakh) have been capitalised.
- c) Deduction / adjustments from gross block and depreciation for the year represents disposal / retirement of asset.
- d) On Transition to Ind AS, the carrying value of property, plant and equipment under the previous GAAP have been considered to be the deemed cost under Ind AS.

1. NON-CURRENT ASSETS Note: - 2AA - INTANGIBLE ASSETS

| Particulars | Goodwill | Computer Software | Non-compete fees | Total |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|
| Gross Carrying Amount | | | | |
| Deemed cost as at 1st April, 2016 | 664.06 | 32.19 | - | 696.25 |
| Additions | - | 2.19 | - | 2.19 |
| Disposals | 14.96 | 0.73 | - | 15.69 |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2017 | 649.10 | 33.65 | | 682.75 |
| Additions | - | 215.46 | - | 215.46 |
| Disposals | (2.06) | (0.11) | - | (2.17) |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2018 | 651.16 | 249.22 | - | 900.38 |
| Accumulated Amortisation | | | | |
| Balance as at 1st April, 2016 | 196.32 | - | - | 196.32 |
| Additions | 35.96 | - | - | 35.96 |
| Disposals | 4.42 | - | - | 4.42 |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2017 | 227.86 | - | - | 227.86 |
| Additions - Internal Development | 32.40 | - | - | 32.40 |
| Disposals | (0.72) | - | - | (0.72) |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2018 | 260.98 | - | - | 260.98 |
| Net carrying amount | | | | |
| Balance as at 1st April, 2016 | 467.74 | 32.19 | - | 499.93 |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2017 | 421.24 | 33.65 | - | 454.89 |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2018 | 390.18 | 249.22 | - | 639.40 |
| | 1. NON-CURR | | | |
| | Note:-2B-CAPITALV | VORK-IN-PROGRESS | | (₹ in lakh) |
| Balance as at 1st April, 2016 | | | | 46.04 |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2017 | | | | - |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2018 | | | | - |

a) As on 31st March, 2016 pending capitalization pertain to PU Plant and the same is capitalised during the finanncial year 2016-2017

| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st N | March, 2018 |
|--|-------------|
| 1. NON-CURRENT ASSETS | |
| Note: -3 - INVESTMENT PROPERTIES | (₹ in lakh) |
| Gross Carrying Amount Deemed cost as at 1st April, 2016 | 30,38 |
| Additions | 30.30 |
| Disposals | |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2017 | 30.38 |
| Additions | 7.65 |
| Disposals | - |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2018 | 38.03 |
| Accumulated Depreciation | |
| Balance as at 1st April, 2016 | - |
| Additions | - |
| Disposals | - |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2017 | - |
| Additions | - |
| Disposals | - |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2018 | - |
| Net carrying amount | |
| Balance as at 1st April, 2016 | 30.38 |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2017 | 30.38 |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2018 | 38.03 |
| Fair Value | |
| As at 01-04-2016 | - |
| As at 31-03-2017 | - |
| As at 31-03-2018 | - |

On Transtition to Ind AS, the carrying value of Investment property under the previous GAAP have been considered to be the deemed under Ind AS.

1. NON-CURRENT ASSETS Note: - 4 FINANCIAL ASSETS 4 (a) - Investments

| Particulars | As at 31st Ma | As at 31st March, 2018 | | As at 31st March, 2017 | | pril, 2016 |
|--|--------------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|------------|
| raiticulais | No. of Unit Amount | | No. of Unit | Amount | No. of Unit | Amount |
| Unquoted | | | | | | |
| JIL Employees Group Gratuity Trust | - | 179.11 | - | 160.33 | - | 132.93 |
| Total (a) | - | 179.11 | - | 160.33 | - | 132.93 |
| Quoted (At Fair Value) | | | | | | |
| Standard Capital Market Ltd | 33,900 | 0.57 | 33,900 | 1.00 | 33,900 | 0.94 |
| Total (b) | 33,900 | 0.57 | 33,900 | 1.00 | 33,900 | 0.94 |
| Total (a + b) | 33,900 | 179.68 | 33,900 | 161.33 | 33,900 | 133.87 |
| Aggregate amount of quoted investments at cost | | 0.68 | | 0.68 | | 0.68 |
| Aggregate market value of quoted investments | | 0.57 | | 1.00 | | 0.94 |
| Aggregate value of unquoted investments | | 0.10 | | 0.10 | | 0.10 |
| Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments | | - | | - | | - |

b) No Depreciation is provided on the investment property due to possession not offered by the builder to the company.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2018

1. NON-CURRENT ASSETS Note: 4 FINANCIAL ASSETS 4 (b) - Other Financial Assets

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | | As At | |
|--|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Particulars | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
| Deposites with others | - | - | - |
| Margin money deposits with bank (Refer Note below) | 23.03 | 21.61 | 20.87 |
| Investments in Term deposits | - | - | - |
| Advance recoverable in Cash | - | - | - |
| Total | 23.03 | 21.61 | 20.87 |

Note: Held as lien by bank against bank guarantees amounting to Rs. 23.03 lakh (Rs. 21.61 lakh as at 31.03.2017 and Rs. 20.87 lakh as at 01.04.2016)

1. NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Note: -5 - OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS

(₹ in lakh)

| Destinuteur | | As At | |
|---|------------------|--------|-----------------|
| Particulars | 31st March, 2018 | | 1st April, 2016 |
| Capital advances | - | 226.94 | - |
| Securities deposited (Refer note (a) Below) | 84.66 | 62.10 | 34.85 |
| Deposits with customs, excise and other govt. authorities | 22.81 | 22.81 | 22.81 |
| Claim Receivable (Refer Note (b) below) | 48.97 | 223.97 | 138.60 |
| Total | 156.44 | 535.82 | 196.26 |

Note (a): Including deposit (ACD) with Uttar Haryana Bijli Vitran Nigam Ltd. Rs. 53.91 lakh and GAIL is Rs. 23.00 lakh)

Note (b): The Company receive an insurance claim of ₹ 86.03 lakh during 2003-2004 in respect of destruction of a part of factory buildings, plant and machinery and inventory in a fire accident on 23rd/24th November, 2001 which had resulted in book loss of ₹135 lakh. Balance claim of ₹ 48.97 lakh has been shown as receivable. A petition against Insurance Company for payment of balance amount with interest has been filed and admitted by Delhi High Court. There are fair chances at the balance claim of ₹ 48.97 lakh will be allowed by the Court in favour of the Company. Final adjustment of Insurance Claim in the accounts will be made after settlement of claim by the Court.

2. CURRENT ASSETS

Note:-6-INVENTORIES

(₹ in lakh)

| | Mote 0 - INVENTORIES | | (\ III Idkii) |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 5 | | As At | |
| Particulars | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
| Raw Materials | 1,805.70 | 990.05 | 801.89 |
| Consumables (Release Paper) | 273.61 | 240.22 | 242.31 |
| Work-in-progress | 569.55 | 322.30 | 214.25 |
| Finished Goods | 222.45 | 222.78 | 162.56 |
| Consumables | 1.20 | 4.92 | - |
| Stores and Spares | 1.11 | 3.56 | 3.86 |
| Packing Material | 6.01 | 4.70 | 5.87 |
| Fuel | 2.02 | 5.20 | 5.00 |
| Total (a) | 2,881.65 | 1,793.73 | 1,435.74 |
| Raw Materials - In Transit | 71.94 | 153.48 | 97.59 |
| Total (b) | 71.94 | 153.48 | 97.59 |
| Total (a + b) | 2,953.59 | 1,947.21 | 1,533.33 |

2. CURRENT ASSETS Note :- 7 FINANCIAL ASSETS 7 (a) - Investments

| Particulars | As at 31st Ma | rch, 2018 | As at 31st M | arch, 2017 | As at 1st A | pril, 2016 |
|--|---------------|-----------|--------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| Particulars | No. of Unit | Amount | No. of Unit | Amount | No. of Unit | Amount |
| Investments in Mutual Funds | | | | | | |
| i. Quoted | | | | | | |
| At Fair value through Profit and Loss | | | | | | |
| Aditya Birla Sun Life Advantage Fund-Growth | 13,429.67 | 54.47 | - | - | - | - |
| Kotak Opportunities Fund - Regular Plan - Growth | 48,522.49 | 54.04 | - | - | - | - |
| ICICI Prudential Dynamic Plan - Growth | 21,642.62 | 54.57 | - | - | - | - |
| ICICI Prudential Equity and Debt Fund - Growth | 43,474.48 | 54.30 | - | - | - | - |
| L & T India Prudence Fund - Growth | 2,12,395.41 | 54.32 | - | - | - | - |
| HDFC Prudence Fund - Growth | 10,725.54 | 52.03 | - | - | - | - |
| Total | | 323.73 | | - | | - |

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2018

2. CURRENT ASSETS

Note: 7 FINANCIAL ASSETS

7 (b) - Trade Receivables

(₹ in lakh)

| 5 | | As At | |
|--|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Particulars | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
| Trade receivables | 2,565.89 | 1,992.31 | 2,300.57 |
| Receivables from related parties (Refer note 31) | 29.72 | - | - |
| Less: Allowance for doubtful trade receivables | - | - | - |
| Total receivables | 2,595.61 | 1,992.31 | 2,300.57 |
| Current portion | 2,595.61 | 1,992.31 | 2,300.57 |
| Non-current portion | - | - | - |
| Break-up of trade receivables | | | |
| Secured, considered good | 62.79 | 5.84 | 86.23 |
| Unsecured, considered good | 2,532.82 | 1,986.47 | 2,214.34 |
| Doubtful | - | - | - |
| Total | 2,595.61 | 1,992.31 | 2,300.57 |
| Allowance for doubtful trade receivables | - | | - |
| Total trade receivables | 2,595.61 | 1,992.31 | 2,300.57 |

Note: a) Refer Note No. 34 for information about credit risk and market risk of trade receivable

b) Accounts balances of the customers, in whose case(s) confirmation / reconciliation has not been received have been taken as per the balance appearing in the books. Any differences arising on account of such reconciliations, which are not likely to be material, are accounted for as and when these reconciliations are completed.

2. CURRENT ASSETS Note: - 7 FINANCIAL ASSETS 7 (c) - Cash and cash equivalents

(₹ in lakh)

| D. I. I. | | As At | |
|---|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Particulars | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
| Cash on hand | 6,55 | 9.05 | 2.55 |
| Balances with Banks - in Current accounts | 1,013.11 | 1,410.88 | 484.95 |
| Total | 1,019.66 | 1,419.93 | 487.50 |

2. CURRENT ASSETS Note:-7 FINANCIAL ASSETS

7 (d) - Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents

(₹ in lakhs)

| B. P. L. | | As At | |
|--|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Particulars | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
| Margin money deposits (Refer Note below) | | 117.95 | 101.00 |
| Unclaimed dividends | | 9.03 | 9.04 |
| Total | | 126.98 | 110.04 |

Note : a) Held as lien by bank against letter of credit amounting to Rs. 87.74 lakh and against bank guarantee (advance / performance) Rs. 7.79 lakh

b) There are no amounts due for payment to the Investor Education and Protection Fund Under Section 125 of the Companies Act, 2013 as at the year end.

2. CURRENT ASSETS Note:-7 FINANCIAL ASSETS 7 (e) Loans (Unsecured, considered good)

| D. 11. 1 | | As At | |
|------------------------------|------|------------------|-----------------|
| Particulars 31st March, 2018 | | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
| Loans to related parties | - | - | - |
| Loans to employees | 5.93 | 2.58 | 2.19 |
| Total | 5.93 | 2.58 | 2.19 |

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2018

2. CURRENT ASSETS

Note: 7 FINANCIAL ASSETS

7 (f) Other financial assets (Unsecured, considered good)

(₹ in lakhs)

| | | As At | |
|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Particulars | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
| Deposites with others | - | - | - |
| Interest Receivable | 4.97 | 41.40 | 3.44 |
| Total | 4.97 | 41.40 | 3.44 |

2. CURRENT ASSETS

Note: -8 - OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

(₹ in lakh)

| Doublesslave | | As At | | | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Particulars | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 | | | | |
| Export Benefits receivables (DBK) | 1.95 | 1.28 | 2.69 | | | | |
| Advances to Suppliers | 6.95 | 32.24 | 3.95 | | | | |
| Balances with customs, excise and other govt. authorities | 25.26 | 26.27 | 7.08 | | | | |
| Prepaid expenses | 14.59 | 18.23 | 12.94 | | | | |
| Deferred Expendiure | 24.87 | 62.19 | 9.58 | | | | |
| Other advances | 0.98 | 16.85 | 24.61 | | | | |
| Total | 74.60 | 157.06 | 60.85 | | | | |

1. EQUITY Note: 9 (a) - Equity Share Capital

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | | As At | |
|--|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Fai uculai S | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
| Authorised | | | |
| 1,40,00,000 [31st March, 2017 : 1,40,00,000 and 1st April, 2016 : 1,40,00,000] Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each. | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 |
| Issued, subscribed and fully paid up | | | |
| 1,13,30,000 [31st March, 2017 : 1,13,30,000 and 1st April, 2016 : 1,13,30,000] Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each. | 1,133.00 | 1,133.00 | 1,133.00 |
| Total | 1,133.00 | 1,133.00 | 1,133.00 |

Notes:

a) Reconciliation of number of shares

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | As at 31st March, 2018 | | As at 31st March, 2017 | |
|---|------------------------|----------|------------------------|----------|
| Fai ticulai S | No. of Shares | Amount | No. of Shares | Amount |
| Equity Shares: | | | | |
| Balance as at the beginning of the year | 113.30 | 1,133.00 | 113.30 | 1,133.00 |
| Balance as the end of the year | 113.30 | 1,133.00 | 113.30 | 1,133.00 |

b) Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to shares:

c) Details of equity shares held by shareholders holding more than 5% of the aggregate shares in the Company

| | As at 31st March, 2018 No. of Shares % | | As at 31st Ma | arch, 2017 | As at 1st A | pril, 2016 |
|---------------------|--|--------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|
| | | | No. of Shares | % | No. of Shares | % |
| Mr. Manish Garg | 12,91,969 | 11.403 | 12,91,969 | 11.403 | 12,91,969 | 11.403 |
| Mr. Ramnik Garg | 11,15,698 | 9.847 | 11,15,698 | 9.847 | 11,15,698 | 9.847 |
| Mr. Nanveet Garg | 9,66,449 | 8.530 | 9,66,449 | 8.530 | 9,66,449 | 8.530 |
| Mr. Jai Kishan Garg | 6,44,110 | 5.678 | 6,44,110 | 5.678 | 6,43,310 | 5.678 |
| Ms. Ritu Garg | 6,06,651 | 5.354 | 6,06,651 | 5.354 | 6,06,651 | 5.354 |

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2018

1. EQUITY

Note: 9 (b) - Other Equity

(₹ in lakh)

B OTHER EQUITY

| D OTHER EQUIT | General Reserve | Retained Earnings | Forex | Total |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|--------|----------|
| Balance as at 1st April, 2016 | 30.00 | 2,280.49 | 146.21 | 2,456.70 |
| Profit for the year | - | 619.97 | (7.41) | 612.56 |
| Other Comprehensive Income for the year | - | 0.06 | - | 0.06 |
| Total Comprehensive Income for the Year | 30.00 | 2,900.52 | 138.80 | 3,069.32 |
| Dividends | - | - | | - |
| Dividend distribution tax | - | - | | - |
| Transferred to General Reserve | - | - | | - |
| Transferred from Retained Earnings | - | - | | - |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2017 | 30.00 | 2,900.52 | 138.80 | 3,069.32 |
| Balance as at 1st April, 2017 | 30.00 | 2,900.52 | 138.80 | 3,069.32 |
| Profit for the year | - | 439.28 | 4.12 | 443.40 |
| Other Comprehensive Income for the year | - | (0.43) | - | (0.43) |
| Total Comprehensive Income for the Year | 30.00 | 3,339.37 | 142.92 | 3,512.29 |
| Dividends | - | - | | - |
| Dividend distribution tax | - | - | | - |
| Transferred to General Reserve | - | - | | - |
| Transferred from Retained Earnings | - | - | | - |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2018 | 30.00 | 3,339.37 | 142.92 | 3,512.29 |
| Note: General Reserve & Retained Earnings | | | | |
| General Reserve and Retained Earning are utilised in a | accordance with prov | isions of the Act. | | |

2. LIABILITIES

Note: - 10 - Non-Current Liabilities - Borrowings

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | | As At | |
|--|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Particulars | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
| Secured | | | |
| Term Loans from banks [Refer note below] | 597.95 | 335.93 | 324.30 |
| Secured - Total (A) | 597.95 | 335.93 | 324.30 |
| Unsecured | | | |
| Term Loans from banks | - | - | - |
| Other Loans from Related Parties | 15.25 | 273.65 | 273.65 |
| Unsecured - Total (B) | 15.25 | 273.65 | 273.65 |
| Total (A+B) | 613.20 | 609.58 | 597.95 |

NOTE:

| Nature of Security | Terms of Repayment |
|---|---|
| Term Loan from HDFC Bank Ltd, balance outstanding amounting to Rs. 163.36 lakh (31.03.2018) Rs. Nil (31.03.2017) Rs. Nil (01.04.2016) is secured by exclusive charge on plant and machinery acquired, out of this loan. | 1 ' ' |
| Term Loan from HDFC Bank Ltd, balance outstanding amounting to Rs. 27.50 lakh (31.03.2018) Rs. 70.42 Lakh (31.03.2017) Rs. 108.50 Lakh (01.04.2016) is secured by exclusive charge on plant and machinery acquired, out of this loan. | , , , , , |
| Term Loan from HDFC Bank Ltd, balance outstanding amounting to Rs. 51.49 lakh (31.03.2018) Rs. 47.31 Lakh (31.03.2017) Rs. Nil (01.04.2016) is secured by exclusive charge on plant and machinery acquired, out of this loan. | ' ' |
| Term Loan from HDFC Bank Ltd, balance outstanding amounting to Rs. 44.74 lakh (31.03.2018) Rs. 56.23 Lakh (31.03.2017) Rs. Nil (01.04.2016) is secured by exclusive charge on plant and machinery acquired, out of this loan. | , |
| Term Loan from HDFC Bank Ltd, balance outstanding amounting to Rs. 17.90 lakh (31.03.2018) Rs. 27.70 Lakh (31.03.2017) Rs. 36.46 lakh (01.04.2016) is secured by exclusive charge on plant and machinery acquired, out of this loan. | |

- 1. There is no default in repayment of principal loan or interest thereon.
- 2. No Guarantee Bond has been furnished against any loan.
- 3. Term loans are secured by hypothecation of movable fixed assets of unit to banker.
- 4. Loans for Vehicles are secured by hypothecation of respective vehicles.
- 84 Jasch Industries Ltd.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2018

2. LIABILITIES

Note: - 11 - Non-Current Liabilities - Provisions

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | | As At | |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
| JIL Employees Group Gratuity Trust | 179.11 | 160.33 | 133.32 |
| Total | 179.11 | 160.33 | 133.32 |

2. LIABILITIES

Note: 12 - Deferred Tax Liability (net)

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | | As At | |
|--|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
| Deferred tax liability | - | - | - |
| Difference in net book value and tax base of property, plant and equipment | 330.81 | 305.98 | 300.58 |
| Less : Deferred tax assets | + | - | - |
| Total | 330.81 | 305.98 | 300.58 |

- a) Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities have been offset as they relate to the same governing laws.
- b) Movement in deferred tax balances:

31st March 2018

| 515t Plateit 2010 | | | |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Particulars | Net Balance 01.04.2017 | Recognised in Proft & Loss Account | Net Balance 31st March, 2018 |
| Difference in net book value and tax base of property, plant and equipment | 305.98 | 24.84 | 330.81 |
| Less : Deferred tax assets | - | - | - |
| Total | 305.98 | 24.84 | 330.81 |

31st March, 2017

| Particulars | Net Balance 01.04.2016 | Recognised in Proft & Loss Account | Net Balance 31st March, 2017 |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Difference in net book value and tax base of property, plant and equipment | 300.58 | 5.39 | 305.98 |
| Less : Deferred tax assets | - | - | - |
| Total | 300.58 | 5.39 | 305.98 |

3. CURRENT LIABILITIES

Note: - 13 - Current Liabilities - Borrowings

(₹ in lakh)

| Double de la constant | | As At | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| Particulars | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 | |
| Secured | | | | |
| a) Loans repayable on demand from banks | 1,845.07 | 1,647.80 | 1,351.02 | |
| b) Local Bills discounted with bank | - | - | - | |
| c) Buyers credit arrangements | - | - | - | |
| Total | 1.845.07 | 1,647,80 | 1,351.02 | |

Note: Working Capital Loan from HDFC Bank Ltd, secured by hypothecation of inventories, books debts and other current assets, both present and future.

There is no default in payment of interest thereon.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2018

3. CURRENT LIABILITIES

Note: 14 - Current Liabilities - Trade Payables

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | | As At | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
| Trade payables [Refer Note below] | 2,271.74 | 1,586.95 | 1,134.96 |
| Amount due to related parties | - | - | - |
| Others | - | - | - |
| Total | 2,271.74 | 1,586.95 | 1,134.96 |

Note:

- a) Accounts balances of the customers, in whose case(s) confirmation / reconciliation has not been received have been taken as per the balance appearing in the books. Any differences arising on account of such reconciliations, which are not likely to be material, are accounted for as and when these reconciliations are completed.
- b) The information as required to be disclosed under The Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 ("the Act") has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified by the Company, on the basis of information and records supplied by them. This information has been relied upon by the auditors. Disclosure in respect of interest due on delayed payment has been determined only in respect of payments made after the receipt of information, with regards to filing of memorandum, from the respective suppliers. Disclosure as required under Section 22 of the Act, is as under:

| Particulars | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
|---|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Principal amount due and remaining unpaid | - | - | - |
| Interest due on above and the unpaid interest | - | - | - |
| Interest paid | - | - | - |
| Payment made beyond the appointed day during the year | - | - | - |
| Interest due and payable for the period of delay | - | - | - |
| Interest accrued and remaining unpaid | - | - | - |
| Amount of further interest remaining due and payable in | | | |
| succeeding years | - | - | - |

3. CURRENT LIABILITIES

Note: - 15 - Current Liabilities - Other Financial Liabilities

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | | As At | |
|---|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
| Current maturities of long-term debts [Refer Note 11] | 129.14 | 109.31 | 214.65 |
| Interest accrued but not due on borrowings | 3.88 | 29.62 | 22.56 |
| Unpaid dividends [Refer Note below] | 9.03 | 9.03 | 9.04 |
| Salary and Wages payable | 99.56 | 67.99 | 59.69 |
| Capital Creditors | 24.47 | 15.87 | 17.09 |
| Other payables | 102.03 | 9.61 | 81.72 |
| Total | 368.11 | 241.43 | 404.75 |

Note: There are no amounts due for payment to the Investor Education and Protection Fund Under Section 125 of the Companies Act, 2013 as at the year end.

3. CURRENT LIABILITIES

Note: - 16 - Current Liabilities - Provisions

| Note 10 - Current Liab | ilitics i lovisions | | (₹ in iakn) | |
|--|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| Particulars | | As At | | |
| Particulars | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 | |
| Provision for employee benefits: | | | | |
| Bonus & Leave | 62.50 | 45.75 | 37.93 | |
| Other Provisions: | | | | |
| Provision for duty on finished goods | - | 12.90 | 16.06 | |
| Total | 62.50 | 58.65 | 53.99 | |
| Movement of Provisions: | | | | |
| Carrying amount at the beginning of the year | 54.60 | 52.08 | | |
| Provision recognised during the year | 62.50 | 54.60 | | |
| Amount utilised/reclassified during the year | 45.75 | 37.92 | | |
| Amount reversed during the year | 8.85 | 14.15 | | |
| Carrying amount at the end of the year | 62.50 | 54.60 | | |

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2018

3. CURRENT LIABILITIES

Note: - 17 - Current Tax Liability (net)

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | | As At | |
|--|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| raiticulais | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
| Provison for Tax | 248.53 | 243.84 | 230.32 |
| Less: Advance Tax & Tax Deducted at Source | 225.61 | 120.83 | 117.39 |
| Total | 22.92 | 123.01 | 112.93 |

3. CURRENT LIABILITIES

Note: - 18 - Current Liabilities - Other Current Liabilities

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | | As At | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Fal ticulal S | 31st March, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 |
| Revenue received in advance | - | - | - |
| Statutory Dues | 65.90 | 24.38 | 60.06 |
| Advances from customers | 553.33 | 610.73 | 302.82 |
| Other payables | 23.29 | 81.41 | 78.19 |
| Total | 642.52 | 716.52 | 441.07 |

Note: 19 - REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS

(₹ in lakh)

| | Particulars | Year ended 31st March, 2018 | Year ended 31st March, 2017 |
|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Sale of Products | | | |
| Manufactured goods | | | |
| Electronic Gauge | | 5,896.04 | 4,140.73 |
| Synthetic Leather | | 9,724.11 | 8,420.20 |
| Sale of Services | | | |
| Electronic Gauge | | 21.85 | 307.44 |
| Synthetic Leather | | 1.37 | - |
| Total | | 15,643.37 | 12,868.37 |

Note: - 20 - OTHER INCOME

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | Year ended 31st March, 2018 | Year ended 31st March, 2017 |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Interest income (FDR) | 51.86 | 76.27 |
| Export incentive (Duty Drawback) | 5.72 | 15.63 |
| Advances forfeited | 14.32 | - |
| Interest other than FDR | 4.23 | - |
| Fair Value Gain / (Loss) on current investments | 23.71 | - |
| Other non-operating income | - | - |
| Net gain on foreign currency transactions and translations | 19.90 | 11.21 |
| Net exchange variation on foreign currency transaction and translations | | |
| as per AS11 | 3.31 | 12.87 |
| Total | 123.05 | 115.98 |

Note: - 21 - COST OF MATERIAL CONSUMED

| Particulars | Year ended 31st March, 2018 | Year ended 31st March, 2017 |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Opening Stock (Raw material and Release paper) | 1,064.47 | 817.46 |
| Purchases (Raw material and Release paper) | 11,083.34 | 7,350.08 |
| Less : Sales | - | - |
| Less : Closing Stock (Raw material and Release paper) | 1,425.30 | 1,064.47 |
| Add : Excise Duty | 364.93 | 1,198.93 |
| Total | 11,087.44 | 8,302.00 |

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2018

Note: - 22 - CHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS, STOCK-IN-TRADE AND WORK-IN-PROGRESS

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | Year ended 31st March, 2018 | Year ended 31st March, 2017 |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Opening inventories | | |
| Work-in-progress | 274.38 | 214.25 |
| Finished goods | 222.78 | 162.56 |
| Total opening balance | 497.16 | 376.81 |
| Closing inventories | - | - |
| Work-in-progress | 484.61 | 322.30 |
| Finished goods | 222.45 | 222.78 |
| Total closing balance | 707.06 | 545.08 |
| Excise duty on increase/(decrease) of finished goods | 15.08 | 6.09 |
| Total | (224.98) | (174.36) |

Note: - 23 - MANUFACTURING AND OPERATING COSTS

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | Year ended 31st March, 2018 | Year ended 31st March, 2017 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Power & fuel | 606.36 | 431.10 |
| Consumption of stores and spare parts | 38.84 | 33.08 |
| Freight Inward | 264.57 | 239.02 |
| Repairs to machinery | 111.86 | 128.66 |
| Total | 1,021.63 | 831.86 |

Note: - 24 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSES

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | Year ended 31st March, 2018 | Year ended 31st March, 2017 |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Salaries and wages | 1,033.11 | 1,268.83 |
| Contribution to provident funds and other funds [Refer Note 32] | 20.76 | 17.63 |
| Gratuity/Bonus/Leave Pay expenses [Refer Note 32] | - | - |
| Workmen and Staff welfare expenses | 30.77 | 86.86 |
| Total | 1,084.64 | 1,373.32 |

Note: - 25 - FINANCE COSTS

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | Year ended 31st March, 2018 | Year ended 31st March, 2017 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Interest expense of Term Loans | 42.61 | 44.20 |
| Less: Amount Capitalised | 3.28 | 0.76 |
| Interest on cash credit facility | 158.68 | 148.58 |
| Interest on vehicle loan | 8.86 | 7.84 |
| Interest expense - others | 20.54 | 26.03 |
| Bank and other charges | 33.74 | 41.45 |
| Total | 261.15 | 267.34 |

Note: - 26 - DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION EXPENSE

| Particulars | Year ended 31st March, 2018 | Year ended 31st March, 2017 |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment | 341.28 | 336.77 |
| Depreciation on Investment Property | - | - |
| Amortization on Intangible assets | - | - |
| Total | 341.28 | 336.77 |

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2018

Note: - 27 - OTHER EXPENSES

| Particulars | Year ended 31st March, 2018 | Year ended 31st March, 2017 |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Establishment Expenses | | |
| Insurance Expenses | 29.29 | 17.28 |
| Books, Printing & Stationery | 12.50 | 13.63 |
| Postage & Courier | 9.85 | 15.87 |
| Telephone & Communications | 74.49 | 41.77 |
| Travel (Inc. Foreign Travel) & Conveyance | 122.82 | 166.26 |
| Hotel, Boarding, Lodging | 121.28 | 110.87 |
| Vehicle Running & Maintenance | 50.60 | 36.65 |
| Fee & Subscription | 20.05 | 42.39 |
| Legal & Professional Charges | 32.64 | 14.03 |
| Rent, Rates and Taxes | 158.82 | 83.48 |
| Office Electricity Exp. | 1.35 | 1.05 |
| Foreign office expenses | 143.60 | 31.09 |
| Technical Know How Fee | - | 19.40 |
| Charity & Donation | 5.11 | 2.22 |
| House Keeping Expenses | 30.65 | 30.51 |
| Amortization Expenses | 9.58 | - |
| Electrical & General Repair & Maintenance | 63.69 | 86.36 |
| Directors' Sitting Fee | 12.78 | 17.70 |
| Financial Audit & Certification fee | 5.05 | 1.66 |
| Cost Audit Fee | 0.37 | 0.38 |
| Secraterial Audit Fee | 0.35 | 0.38 |
| Loss / (profit) on Sale of Vehicle | 1.23 | 0.16 |
| Investment W/off | - | 3.93 |
| Provison for Corporate Social Responsibility | 12.09 | 9.62 |
| Miscellaneous | 17.20 | 45.96 |
| TOTAL (A) | 935.39 | 792.65 |
| Selling and Distribution Expenses | | |
| Testing Charges | 4.00 | 2.08 |
| Discount & Rebates | 83.34 | 52.36 |
| Selling Expenses | 46.96 | 47.11 |
| Sales Commission | 69.45 | 65.18 |
| Bad Debts | 20.61 | 27.35 |
| Packing Material | 121.95 | 94.08 |
| Freight Outward | 43.50 | 54.19 |
| Advertising & Exhibition | 47.50 | 25.73 |
| Clearing & Forwarding (Export) | 14.78 | 11.56 |
| TOTAL (B) | 452.09 | 379.64 |
| TOTAL (A+B) | 1,387.48 | 1,172.29 |
| IOIAL (ATD) | 1,307.40 | 1,172.29 |

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2018

Note: - 28- INCOME TAX EXPENSE

(₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | Year ended 31st March, 2018 | Year ended 31st March, 2017 |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Current tax | | |
| Current Tax on taxable income for the year | 248.53 | 241.31 |
| Total current tax expense | 248.53 | 241.31 |
| Deferred tax | | |
| Deferred tax charge/(credit) | 24.84 | 5.39 |
| Total deferred income tax expense/(benefit) | 24.84 | 5.39 |
| Tax in respect of earlier years | (11.34) | (2.71) |
| Total income tax expense | 262.03 | 243.99 |

A reconciliation of the income tax expenses to the amount computed by applying the statutory income tax rate to the profit before income taxes is summarized below:

| Enacted income tax rate in India applicable to the Company | | |
|--|---------|--------|
| Profit before tax after exceptional item | 723.99 | 875.13 |
| Current tax expenses on Profit before tax expenses at the enacted income tax rate in India | 271.60 | 241.76 |
| Tax effect of the amounts which are not deductible/(taxable) in | | |
| calculating taxable income | | |
| Permanent Disallowances | 5.69 | 4.91 |
| Deduction under section 24 of the Income Tax Act | - | - |
| Interest income from Joint Venture on liability element of compound financial | | |
| instrument | | - |
| Tax in respect of earlier years | (11.34) | (2.71) |
| Income exempted from income taxes | (3.92) | 0.02 |
| Other items | | - |
| Total income tax expense/(credit) | 262.03 | 243.99 |

Note: - 29 - Earnings per Share

| Particulars | Year ended 31st March, 2018 | Year ended 31st March, 2017 |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Profit attributable to equity shareholders | 438.86 | 625.78 |
| Weighted average number of equity shares | | |
| Opening balance of issued equity shares | 1,13,30,000.00 | 1,13,30,000.00 |
| Effect of shares issued during the year, if any | - | - |
| Weighted average number of equity shares | 1,13,30,000.00 | 1,13,30,000.00 |
| Earning Per Share (Basic & Diluted) | 3.87 | 5.52 |
| Nominal value per share | 10.00 | 10.00 |

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2018

30. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS (To the extent not provided for)

(₹ in lakh)

| Darticulare | As At | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| 31st Mar | rch, 2018 | 31st March, 2017 | 1st April, 2016 | | |

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION PURSUANT TO PART I & II OF THE SCHEDULE III OF THE **COMPANIES ACT, 2013**

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND COMMITMENTS

| (I) | Contingent | Liabilities |
|------------|------------|-------------|
|------------|------------|-------------|

| (I) Contingent Liabilities | | | |
|---|----------|--------|--------|
| (A) Claim against the company / disputed | | | |
| liabilities not acknowledged as debts | | | |
| - Sales Tax Appeal Pending (2011-2012) | 81.54 | 81.54 | 84.54 |
| - Sales Tax Appeal Pending (2012-2013) | 51.55 | 51.55 | 51.55 |
| (B) Guarantees | | | |
| (i) Guarantees to Banks and Financial | | | |
| Institutions against credit facilities | | | |
| extended to third parties | | | |
| a) In Respect of Wholly Owned Subsidiary | - | - | - |
| b) In Respect of Others | - | - | - |
| (ii) Advance / Performance / Others Guarantees | 119.13 | 195.00 | 255.85 |
| (Margin Money with Bank ₹ 12.00) as lien on deposit | | | |
| (iii) Outstanding guarantees furnished to | 1,041.69 | 671.94 | 615.56 |
| Bank in respect of Letters of Credits | | | |
| (Margin Money with Bank ₹ 110.00) as lien on deposit | | | |
| (C) Other Money for which the company | | | |
| is contingently liable | | | |
| i) Liability in respect of bill discounted with bank | | | |
| ii) Liability in respect of Sales Tax surety for third parties | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 |
| (D) Un-hedged foreign currency exposure | | | |
| at the year end | | | |
| i) Trade receivables / Advances | 193.15 | 206.65 | 265.53 |
| ii) Trade Payables | 292.39 | 285.11 | 312.49 |
| Commitments | | | |
| (A) Estimated amount of contracts | | | |
| remaining to be executed on capital | | | |
| account and not provided for : | - | - | - |
| (B) Other Commitments | | | |
| (II) Contingent Assets | - | - | - |

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2018

Note: 31. Disclosure as per Indian Accounting Standard – 24 on "Related Party Disclosures"

TABLE - A

| Nature of relationship | S. No | Name of related parties | % of Holding |
|---|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| Wholly owned subsidiary – Foreign | 1. | Jasch North America Company (USA) | 100 |
| Wholly owned subsidiary – Indian | 2. | Jasch Automation Limited | 100 |
| Other Subsidiary – Foreign | 3. | Indev Gauging Systems, Inc. (USA) | 100 |
| Trust - Indian | 4. | JIL Employees Group Gratuity Trust | 100 |
| Other entity where one director interested | 5. | Indev Gauging Systems Ltd., Germany | NIL |
| Other entity where one director interested | 6. | Indev Asia Limited, Hong Kong | NIL |
| Entities over significantly influenced by KMP, Directors or their relatives | 7. | Gesco Automation Ltd. | NIL |

Key Management Personnel / (KMP)

J. K. Garg - Chairman & Managing Director Ramnik Garg - Whole Time Director Manish Garg - Whole Time Director Navneet Garg - Whole Time Director S. K. Verma – Vice President & Company Secretary M. Paliwal – Chief Financial Officer

Relative of key management personnel (Relatives) (Only those who is having transactions with the company)

Disclosure of transactions U/s 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 and as per listing regulation, between Company and Related Parties and the status of outstanding balances as on 31 March, 2018

Kamlesh Garg (Mrs.) - Director

TABLE - B (₹ in lakh)

| Nature of Transaction JIL S.No. of Related Party as per above table - A | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|--------|---|--------|-------|-------|--------|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| Sales of Finished Goods | | | | 15.48 | | 36.22 | 101.06 | |
| Sales of Raw Materials | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of Fixed Assets | | | | | | | | |
| Purchase of Raw Materials | | | | 11.35 | | | | |
| Purchase of Fixed Assets | | | | | | | | |
| Reimbursements Paid | | | | 143.60 | 26.90 | | | |
| Reimbursements Received | | | | | 20.41 | | | |
| Job Work | | | | | | | | |
| Services given / received | | | | | | | | |
| Investment In Equity | | 258.60 | | | | | | |
| Managerial remuneration | 282.46 | | | | | | | |
| Payment to Relatives as Salary | | | | | | | | |
| Payment to Relative as Sitting Fees | 00.50 | | | | | | | |
| Loan Given / Taken | | | | | | | | |
| Loan Taken by the Company including Opening Balance | 273.65 | | | | | | | |
| Loan Repaid | 258.40 | | | | | | | |
| Loan Outstanding at Closing Date | 15.25 | | | | | | | |
| Total Outstanding (Debit / Credit) | | | | 15.48 | 00.81 | 29.72 | | |

Disclosures pursuant to Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and disclosure requirements) Regulations, 2015 and Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013

TABLE - C (₹ in lakh)

| Nature of Transaction | | S. | No. of Rel | ated Par | ty as pe | r above t | able - A | |
|---|--|----|------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| a. Loans to Subsidiaries | | | | | | | | |
| Loans / Deposits / Bank Guarantee Given | | | | | | | | |
| Loans / Deposits / Bank Guarantee Taken | | | | | | | | |
| Total Outstanding | | | | | | | | |
| b. Investment by loanees in the shares of the company | | | | | | | | |

Terms and conditions of transactions with related parties

All Related Party Transactions entered during the year were in ordinary course of the business and are on arm's length basis.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2018

Note: 32 - Employee Benefits

As per Ind AS 19 "Employee Benefits", the disclosure of Employee benefits are given below :-

Defined Contribution Plan (₹ in lakh)

| Particulars | 2017 -2018 | 2016 - 2017 |
|---|------------|-------------|
| Employer's Contribution to Provident Fund | 13.86 | 12.60 |
| Employer's Contribution to ESI | 06.51 | 04.68 |
| Employer's Contribution to Labor Welfare Fund | 00.39 | 00.35 |

Defined Benefit Plan

The employees' gratuity fund scheme managed by a Trust is a defined benefit plan. The present value of obligation is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit Method, which recognized each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit to build up to final obligation.

Investment details :- (₹ in Lakhs)

| | % Invested as at 31 st March, 2018 | % Invested as at 31 st March, 2017 |
|-----|---|---|
| LIC | 100 % | 100 % |

2. Actuarial Assumptions : (₹ in Lakhs)

| | Gratuity (Funded) | Gratuity Funded |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|
| | 2017-2018 | (2016-2017) |
| Valuation Method: Projected Unit Credit Method | | |
| Mortality Table (LIC) 2006-08 (Ultimate) | | |
| Discount rate (per annum) | 07.50 % | 08.00 % |
| Expected rate of return on plan assets (per annum) | 07.50 % | 08.25 % |
| Rate of escalation in salary (per annum) | 08.00 % | 09.00 % |
| Average past service (actual) | 15.63 % & 08.14 | 14.81 % |
| | % | |
| Withdrawal Rate | 01 % - 03 % | 01 % - 03 % |

- 3 This estimates of rate escalation in salary considered in actuarial valuation, take into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors including supply and demand in the employment market. The above information is certified by the actuary.
- 4. The expected rate or return on plan assets held, assessed risks, historical results of return on plan assets and the Company's policy for plan assets management.
- 5. Provision for retirement gratuity liability as at 31stMarch, 2018 to all eligible employees, amounting to Rs. 26.90 Lakh has been made as per Actuarial Valuation by LIC of India and an amount of Rs. 26.90 lakh has been paid to LIC of India as contribution for current year up to 31st March, 2018.

Note - 33 - Fair Value Measurement

All financial assets and liabilities viz. security deposits, trade receivables, cash and cash equivalents, claims recoverable, borrowings, trade payables, interest accrued but not due on borrowings, employee related liabilities, payable to related parties and payable for expenses are measured at amortized cost.

This section represents the judgements and estimates made in determining the fair values of the financial instruments that are measured at amortized cost and for which fair values are disclosed in the financial statements along with their respective carrying value.

(₹ in lakh)

| | 31 st Ma | 31 st March 2018 31st March 2017 1st April 201 | | | 2016 | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Particulars | Carrying Amount | Fair Value (Level 3) | Carrying Amount | Fair Value (Level 3) | Carrying Amount | Fair Value (Level 3) |
| Financial Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Term loan from Banks | 597.95 | 597.95 | 335.93 | 335.93 | 324.30 | 324.30 |
| Loan from related parties | 15.25 | 15.25 | 273.65 | 273.65 | 273.65 | 273.65 |
| Total | 613.20 | 613.20 | 609.58 | 609.58 | 597.95 | 597.95 |

The carrying amounts of security deposits, short term trade receivables, cash and cash equivalents, claim recoverable, borrowings, trade payables, interest accrued but not due on borrowings, employee related liabilities, payable to related parties and payable for expenses are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

Note - 34 Financial Risk Management

The Company's principal financial liabilities comprise loans and borrowings domestic currency, trade payables and other payables. The main

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2018

purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance the Company's operations. The Company's principal financial assets include trade & other receivables, and cash and short-term deposits that derive directly from its operations.

The Company is exposed to the following risks from its use of financial instruments:

- -Credit risk
- -Liquidity risk
- -Market risk

This note presents information about the Company's exposure to each of the above risks, the Company's objectives policies and processes for measuring and managing risk.

a) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Company if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations resulting in a financial loss to the Company. Credit risk arises principally from trade receivables, loans & advances, cash & cash equivalents and deposits with banks and financial institutions.

Trade receivables

On account of adoption of Ind AS 109, the Company uses expected credit loss model to assess the impairment loss or gain. The Company takes into account available external and internal credit risk factors such as credit defaults, and the Company's historical experience for customers.

A default occurs when in the view of management there is no significant possibility of recovery of receivables after considering all available options for recovery.

Cash and cash equivalents and Deposits with banks

The company has banking operations with scheduled banks regulated by Reserve Bank of India. The risk of default with state regulated entities is considered to be insignificant.

Recoverable from related parties

The company has amount recoverable. The risk of default with entities is considered to be insignificant.

Provision for expected credit losses

Financial assets for which loss allowance is measured using life time expected credit losses

The Company has customer with capacity to meet the obligations and therefore the risk of default is negligible or nil. Further, management believes that the unimpaired amounts that are past due by more than 180 days are still collectible in full, based on historical payment behavior and extensive analysis of customer credit risk. Hence, no impairment loss has been recognised during the reporting periods in respect of trade receivables.

Financial assets for which loss allowance is measured using 12 month expected credit losses

The company has assets where the counter-parties have sufficient capacity to meet the obligations and where the risk of default is very low. Hence based on historic default rates, the Company believes that, no impairment allowance is necessary in respect of above mentioned financial assets.

Ageing analysis of trade receivables.

| Ageing | As At 31.03.2018 | As at 31.03.2017 | As At 01.04.2016 |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Less than 180 days | 2240.87 | 1,624.83 | 1,907.62 |
| More than 180 days | 354.74 | 367.48 | 392.95 |
| Total | 2,595,61 | 1,992,31 | 2,300,57 |

b) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company still encounter difficulty in meeting the obligation associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The Company's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Company's reputation.

The Company has an appropriate liquidity risk management framework for the management of short, medium and long term funding and liquidity management requirements. The Company manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate banking facilities and reserve borrowing facilities by continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows.

The Company's treasure department is responsible for managing the short term and long term liquidity requirements of the Company. Short term liquidity situation is reviewed daily be Treasury. The Board of directors has established policies to manage liquidity risk and the

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2018

Company's treasury department operates in line with such policies. Any breaches of these policies are reported to the Board of Directors. Long term liquidity position is reviewed on a regular basis by the Board of Directors and appropriate decisions are taken according to the situation.

c) Market risk

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices, such as foreign exchange rates, interest rates and equity prices will affect the Company's income or the value of its holdings of financial instruments. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimizing the return. The Board of directors is responsible for setting up to policies and procedures to manage market risks of the Company.

Interest rate risk

The Company is exposed to interest rate risk arising from long term borrowing with floating interest rate. The Company is exposed to interest rate risk because the cash flows associated with floating rate borrowing will fluctuate with changes in interest rate.

Refer Note 11 and 14 for interest rate profile of the Company's interest-bearing financial instrument at the reporting date.

35. Segment Information: (Segment Information as required by Accounting Standard (AS-17) on Segment Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and as complied on the basis of financial statement): The Company has identified two segment as reportable segment viz. Synthetic Leather Cloth & Allied Products Division and Electronic Thickness Gauge Division.

The financial information about these business segments is presented in the table below:- (₹ in Lakh)

Current Year (2017-2018) Previous Year (2016-2017) Synthetic Synthetic Electronic Electronic Leather Leather Thickness Thickness Cloth & Allied Total Cloth & Allied Total Gauge Gauge **Products Products** Division Division Division Division **REVENUE** 4448.17 5917.89 8420.20 External Sales 9725.48 15643.37 12868.37 Less: Excise Duty Inter-segment Sales 12.87 07.54 115.51 123.05 103.11 115.98 Other Income 12984.35 **Total Revenue** 15766.42 **RESULTS** Segment Results 487.63 581.31 1068.94 408.63 733.84 1142.47 Unallocated Corporate Expenses (Net) Operating Profit 1068.94 1142.47 **Interest Expenses** 261.15 267.34 Income Tax / Wealth Tax - Current 241.31 248.53 - Deferred & Previous Year Tax (+) 08.10 36.18 **Profit from Ordinary Activities** 523.08 625.72 Extra Ordinary (Loss)/Profit (84.22)00.06 **Net Profit** 438.86 625.78 OTHER INFORMATION 4133.07 6848.20 5953.64 3698.93 Segment Assets 10981.27 9652.57 **Total Assets** 10981.27 9652.57 8440.39 2540.88 8062,20 1590.37 Segment Liabilities 10981.27 9652.57 10981.27 9652.57 **Total Liabilities** Capital Expenditure 622.95 374.87 342.28 336.77 Depreciation Non-cash Expenses other than Depreciation 62.68 57.19

Note - 36

Balances of Sundry Debtors, Sundry Creditors, Advances, other Parties and bank balances shown in the Accounts for the financial year 2017-18 are subject to Confirmation/Reconciliation.

Note-37

In the opinion of the management, the value of assets, other than fixed assets, on realization in the ordinary course of business, will not be less than the value at which these are stated in the Balance Sheet.

Note - 38

As required by Ind AS 36, an assessment of impairment of assets was carried out and based on such assessment, the Company is of the opinion that no case of impairment of assets exists.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2018

Form AOC-1

[Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section [3] of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies [Accounts] Rules, 2014]

Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of Subsidiaries/associate companies/joint ventures

Part "A" : Subsidiaries

[Information in respect of each subsidiary to be presented with amounts in ₹ Lakh]

| Sr.No. | Particulars | Jasch North America Co. (WOS of JIL) | Indev Gauging Systems, Inc. (subsidiary of JNAC) | Jasch Automation Ltd. (Subsidiary of JIL) | JIL Employees Gratuity Trust |
|--------|--|--|--|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Reporting period for the subsidiary concerned, if different from the holding company's reporting period and date of acquiring. | 01.04.2017 to 31.03.2018 | 01.04.2017 to 31.03.2018 | 01.04.2017 to 31.03.2018 | 01.04.2017 to 31.03.2018 |
| 2 | Reporting currency and Exchange rate as on the last date of the relevant Financial Year in the case of foreign subsidiaries | US\$ B/S =1 US\$ = INR 65.0441 P/L = 1 US\$ = INR 64.94135 | US\$ B/S =1 US\$ = INR 65.0441 P/L = 1 US\$ = INR 64.94135 | INR | INR |
| 3 | Share Capital | 910.62 | 910.62 | 01.00 | |
| 4 | Reserve & Surplus | (01.26) | (39.14) | (00.30) | |
| 5 | Total Assets | 776.40 | 1840.36 | 00.76 | 180.02 |
| 6 | Total Liabilities | 776.40 | 1840.36 | 00.76 | 180.02 |
| 7 | Investments | 910.62 | | | 179.11 |
| 8 | Turnover | | 2258.28 | | |
| 9 | Profit before taxation | (01.26) | (96.75) | 00.46 | |
| 10 | Provision for taxation | | | | |
| 11 | Profit after taxation | (01.26) | (96.75) | 00.46 | |
| 12 | Proposed Dividend | | | | |
| 13 | % of shareholding | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % | 100 % |

Notes:

- $1. \hspace{0.5cm} {\sf Names \, of \, subsidiaries \, which \, are \, yet \, to \, commence \, operations} \hspace{0.2cm} : \hspace{0.2cm} {\sf Jasch \, Automation \, Ltd.}$
- 2. Name of subsidiaries which have been liquidated or sold during the year: None
- 3. During the year, the company had no associates / joint ventures, hence Part B of this report is not applicable.
- 4. In the above table JIL stands for Jasch Industries Ltd, JNAC stands for Jasch North America Co. WOS stands for Wholly Owned Subsidiary, B/S stands for Balance Sheet and P/L stands for Profit and Loss statement.

IMPORTANT COMMUNICATION FOR THE ATTENTION OF SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM

Dear Shareholder,

Sub: SEBI ban on transfer of shares held in physical form and request for updating your missing PAN Card and Bank details

This is for your immediate attention that in terms SEBI circular dated 05th July 2018, you will not be able to lodge the physical shares held by you for transfer w.e.f. 5th December 2018. You are, therefore, advised to have these dematerialized without any further delay.

Further, in terms of another SEBI Circular dated 20th April 2018, it has been made mandatory for the Company/RTA to obtain copy of PAN Card and Bank account details from all the shareholders holding sharesin physical form, in order to facilitate payment of dividends. Accordingly, you are requested to furnish self-attested copy of your PAN card and original cancelled cheque leaf/self-attested bank passbook page showing the name of account holder along with the details mentioned in Annexure attached. You may send the above details immediately to:

Alankit Assignments Ltd (Unit: Jasch), 2E/21 Jhandewalan Extension, New Delhi 110055.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully, for Jasch Industries Ltd

S. K. Verma Vice President & Company Secretary

Annexure

Alankit Assignments Ltd (Unit: Jasch)

| 2E/21 Jhandewalan Extension New Delhi 110055. | |
|--|--|
| Sub: Supply of PAN and Bank Details | |
| Dear Sir, | |
| I am a shareholder of Jasch Industries Ltd holding shares in physical form. Company. Kindly record the same and confirm: | I hereby furnishing my PAN and Bank details as required by the |
| Name of Shareholder (s) | |
| Folio No. | |
| PAN No. | |
| (Enclose self-attested copy of PAN card/s of all holders/ joint-holders) | |
| Bank Account No. | |
| (Enclose name printed original cancelled cheque or self-attested copy of passbook) | |
| Name of Bank | |
| Branch Address | |
| IFSC No | MICR No. |
| Your Email ID | Your Mobile/Telephone number |
| Name of first shareholder: | |
| Name of Second shareholder: | |
| Name of Third shareholder: | |
| Signature of Shareholder (s) | |

JASCH INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN: L24302HR1985PLC022758) REGD OFFICE: 43/5, BAHALGARH ROAD, P. O. BAHALGARH, DISTT. SONEPAT 131 021 (HARYANA)

Dear Shareholder(s),

Dated

Sub.: Service of Documents through Electronic Mode

The Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India, has notified Section 101 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the other rules governing the said Act. As per Rule 18(3)(1) of Chapter VII and Rule 11 of Chapter IX, the Company is requesting for a positive consent from its members to receive Notices of General Meeting/Postal Ballot, Annual Report and other shareholders communication. This will enable you to receive such notice(s)/Annual Reports(s)/documents(s)/Communications(s) etc., promptly and without loss in postal transit.

Once we receive your positive consent, henceforth, Notices of Meetings, Annual Reports, Directors, Report, Auditors' Report and other shareholders communication will be sent to you electronically to your email address as provided by you AND/OR made available to the Company by the Depositories viz. National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL)/Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL).

As and when there are changes in your e-mail address, you may update the same with your Depository Participant (DP). For shares held in physical form, you can register your e-mail address with the Company's Registrar M/s. Alankit Assignments Ltd, (Unit: Jasch), 2E/21, Jhandewalan Extension, New Delhi 110055" mentioning your name(s) and folio Number.

Please note that if you still wish to get a physical copy of the above documents, the Company will send the same, free of cost, upon receipt of a request from you.

We look forward to your support.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully, For Jasch Industries Ltd Sd/-S.K. Verma Company Secretary

JASCH INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN: L24302HR1985PLC022758) REGD OFFICE: 43/5, BAHALGARH ROAD, P. O. BAHALGARH, DISTT. SONEPAT 131 021 (HARYANA)

| Dear Sir, | | | |
|------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| As per yo | ur letter dated, I/We sub | omit to you as under: | |
| 1) | | 1 7 7 | ed email id in my/our demat account with the the Companies Act, 2013 (Please tick mark |
| | DP ID/Client ID: | | |
| | Yes | NO | |
| 2) | Kindly use my/our Email Id: | | for serving the documents for Physical Folio |
| | No | | |
| | Yes | NO | |
| Thanking | You, | | |
| Yours fait | hfully | | |
| Name of 9 | Sole/First Holder: | Signature: | |

| | 1450 | H INDUSTRIES LIMITED | |
|-------------------|--|--|-------------|
| DP | | ered Office : 43/5, Bahalgarh Road | L. F. |
| ID | | parh-131021, Distt. Sonipat (HARYANA) | No. |
| Client | 11 01 24.14.19 | ,a 202022, 2.000. 00pac (| No. of |
| | | ATTENDANCE SLIP | Shares held |
| Meeting o | | strike off whichever is not applicable) hereby recor e at 43/5, BAHALGARH ROAD, P. O. BAHALGARH t thereof. | |
| | OF THE SHAREHOLDER | | |
| (appli | OF THE PROXY, cable if a valid proxy has odged | — — Tear Here — — — — — — — | |
| | FOR | RM NO. MGT-11 (PROXY FORM) 2013 and rule 19(3) of the Companies (Manageme | |
| CIN | | L24302HR1985PLC022758 | |
| Name | of the Company | JASCH INDUSTRIES LTD | |
| Registered Office | | 43/5 Bahalgarh Road, Sonipat, Haryana | 131021 |
| Name | of the Shareholder | | |
| Regist | tered Address | | |
| Email | | | |
| | No./Client ID | | |
| DP ID | | | |
| I/We bei | ng the shareholders of | shares of the above named company, hereby | / appoint : |
| 1 | Name | | |
| | Address | | |
| | Email ID | | |
| | Signature | | |
| Or failin | g him | | |
| 2 | Name | | |
| | Address | | |
| | Email ID | | |
| | Signature | | |
| Or failin | g him | | |
| 3 | Name | | |
| | Address | | |

as my/our proxy to attend and vote (on a poll) for me/us and on my/our behalf at the 32nd Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held on Friday the 28th of September, 2018 at 10.00 hours at the Registered Office of the Company at 43/5, Bahalgarh Road, Sonipat, Haryana and at any

| Resolution No. | Subject matter of Resolution | | Voted For or against (please tick) | |
|-------------------|---|-----|------------------------------------|--|
| | | For | Against | |
| 1 | To adopt Annual Accounts for the Financial Year 2017-18 | | | |
| 2 | To approve re-appointment of Smt Kamlesh Garg, retiring director | | | |
| 3 | To modify earlier resolution regarding appointment of Statutory Auditors | | | |
| 4 | To approve re-appointment & remuneration of Shri Jai Kishan Garg, Managing Director | | | |
| 5 | To approve re-appointment & remuneration of Shri Ramnik Garg, Executive Director | | | |
| 6 | To approve re-appointment & remuneration of Shri Navneet Garg, Executive Director | | | |
| 7 | To ratify remuneration of Cost Auditors | | | |
| 8 | To approve re-appointment of Dr. Shiv Kumar Khandelwal as Independent Director | | | |
| 9 | To approve re-appointment of Shri Kuldeep Singal as Independent Director | | | |
| 10 | To approve re-appointment of Dr. Kailash Chander Varshney as Independent Director | | | |
| 11 | To approve re-appointment of Shri Krishan Lal Khetarpaul as Independent Director | | | |

| Signed this day | / of | 2018. |
|-----------------|------|-------|
|-----------------|------|-------|

adjournment thereof in respect of such resolutions as are indicated below:

Signature of shareholder:

Email ID

Signature of Proxy Holder:

Please Affix
₹ 1/
Revenue
Stamp
and sign across it

NOTE: This form of proxy in order to be effective should be completed and deposited at the Registered Office of the Company not less than 48 hours before the commencement of the Meeting.

REGISTERED BOOK POST

If undelivered please return to:

JASCH INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Regd. Office: 43/5, Bahalgarh Road, P. O. Bahalgarh
Distt. Sonipat - 131 021 (Haryana)
Phones: 0130-3053600, 8607153600 Fax: 011-66173923

Website: www.jaschindustries.com